

# Physiology, Biochemistry, and Applications of F<sub>420</sub>- and F<sub>o</sub>-Dependent **Redox Reactions**

# Chris Greening,<sup>a\*</sup> F. Hafna Ahmed,<sup>b</sup> A. Elaaf Mohamed,<sup>b</sup> Brendon M. Lee,<sup>b</sup> Gunjan Pandey,<sup>a</sup> Andrew C. Warden,<sup>a</sup> Colin Scott,<sup>a</sup> **John G. Oakeshott,<sup>a</sup> Matthew C. Taylor,<sup>a</sup> Colin J. Jackson<sup>b</sup>**

The Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Land & Water Flagship, Acton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia<sup>a</sup>; Australian National University, Research School of Chemistry, Acton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia<sup>b</sup>



Published 27 April 2016

Citation Greening C, Ahmed FH, Mohamed AE, Lee BM, Pandey G, Warden AC, Scott C, Oakeshott JG, Taylor MC, Jackson CJ. 2016. Physiology, biochemistry, and applications of  $F_{420}$ - and  $F_{\rm o}$ -dependent redox reactions. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 80:451–493. [doi:10.1128/MMBR.00070-15.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00070-15)

Address correspondence to Chris Greening, chris.greening@monash.edu, or Colin J. Jackson, colin.jackson@anu.edu.au.

\*Present address: Chris Greening, Monash University, School of Biological Sciences, Clayton, Victoria, Australia.

C.G. and F.H.A. contributed equally to this work.

Copyright © 2016, American Society for Microbiology. All Rights Reserved.



# <span id="page-1-0"></span>**SUMMARY**

5-Deazaflavin cofactors enhance the metabolic flexibility of microorganisms by catalyzing a wide range of challenging enzymatic redox reactions. While structurally similar to riboflavin, 5-deazaflavins have distinctive and biologically useful electrochemical and photochemical properties as a result of the substitution of N-5 of the isoalloxazine ring for a carbon. 8-Hydroxy-5-deazaflavin  $(F<sub>o</sub>)$  appears to be used for a single function: as a light-harvesting chromophore for DNA photolyases across the three domains of life. In contrast, its oligoglutamyl derivative  $F_{420}$  is a taxonomically restricted but functionally versatile cofactor that facilitates many low-potential two-electron redox reactions. It serves as an essential catabolic cofactor in methanogenic, sulfate-reducing, and likely methanotrophic archaea. It also transforms a wide range of exogenous substrates and endogenous metabolites in aerobic actinobacteria, for example mycobacteria and streptomycetes. In this review, we discuss the physiological roles of  $F_{420}$  in microorganisms and the biochemistry of the various oxidoreductases that mediate these roles. Particular focus is placed on the central roles of  $F_{420}$  in methanogenic archaea in processes such as substrate oxidation,  $C_1$  pathways, respiration, and oxygen detoxification. We also describe how two  $F_{420}$ -dependent oxidoreductase superfamilies mediate many environmentally and medically important reactions in bacteria, including biosynthesis of tetracycline and pyrrolobenzodiazepine antibiotics by streptomycetes, activation of the prodrugs pretomanid and delamanid by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, and degradation of environmental contaminants such as picrate, aflatoxin, and malachite green. The biosynthesis pathways of  $F_0$  and  $F_{420}$  are also detailed. We conclude by considering opportunities to exploit deazaflavin-dependent processes in tuberculosis treatment, methane mitigation, bioremediation, and industrial biocatalysis.

# <span id="page-1-1"></span>**1. INTRODUCTION**

**F**lavin- and deazaflavin-dependent enzymes mediate a wide range of redox reactions in biological systems [\(1,](#page-29-2) [2\)](#page-29-3). Flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD) and flavin mononucleotide (FMN) are versatile flavin cofactors that are central to metabolism across the three domains of life. Some organisms also synthesize and utilize 5-deazaflavin compounds [\(3,](#page-29-4) [4\)](#page-29-5), in which a carbon atom substitutes for the N-5 atom of the isoalloxazine ring. Two such compounds are relevant to biological systems, namely, 7,8 didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin  $(F_o)$  and its lactyl oligoglutamate phosphodiester derivative  $(F_{420})$  [\(Fig. 1\)](#page-2-2) [\(5,](#page-29-6) [6\)](#page-29-7). While structurally similar to flavins, these compounds have markedly different physicochemical properties [\(6](#page-29-7)[–](#page-29-8)[9\)](#page-29-9): they serve as obligate

two-electron hydride carriers, have low standard redox potentials ( $-340$  mV), and have blue-shifted intrinsic fluorescence. As elaborated upon in section 2, the chemical properties and biological functions of  $F_{420}$  are in fact more similar to nicotinamides (i.e., NAD, NADP) than flavins, leading to its description as a "nicotinamide in a flavin's clothing" [\(7,](#page-29-10) [10\)](#page-29-11).

 $F_0$  and  $F_{420}$  have entirely distinct physiological roles.  $F_0$  is distributed across the three domains of life (*Bacteria*, *Archaea*, and *Eukarya*), but it appears to serve only one function: as a lightharvesting antenna in some DNA photolyases that repair pyrimidine dimers following exposure to UV light. As a result,  $F_0$  can be considered a chromophore rather than a cofactor; while it can substitute for  $F_{420}$  *in vitro* [\(11](#page-29-12)[–](#page-29-13)[13\)](#page-29-14), it does not appear to have any redox roles in living cells. The biosynthesis, distribution, and photochemistry of this chromophore are covered in section 2. In contrast to  $F_{0}$ ,  $F_{420}$  has a very limited taxonomic distribution and has been chemically identified in only two phyla thus far (*Euryarchaeota* and *Actinobacteria*). However, this cofactor has diverse catalytic roles in such organisms and mediates many of the challenging redox transformations necessary for their catabolic, detoxification, and biosynthetic pathways.  $F_{420}$  appears to have been selected for such processes due to its unique electrochemical properties compared to other flavins, namely, its two-electron reactivity and low redox potential. By maintaining a pool of hydride transfer redox cofactors separate from NAD(P), cells may also be able to better control the flux of specific redox reactions. The roles and enzymology of the reactions catalyzed by  $F_{420}$  are discussed in sections 3 and 4 of this review.

Nine years after the discovery of methanogenesis [\(14\)](#page-29-15), Cheeseman et al. formally identified  $F_{420}$  in 1972 [\(5\)](#page-29-6) in Wolfe's laboratory. They demonstrated that the compound was responsible for the characteristic 420-nm absorbance and blue-green fluorescence of oxidized lysates of *Methanobacterium bryantii* [\(5\)](#page-29-6). The compound, thereafter named factor 420 (abbreviated  $F_{420}$ ; sometimes called coenzyme  $F_{420}$  or cofactor  $F_{420}$ ), was shown to be a redox-active 5-deazaflavin derivative [\(6\)](#page-29-7) that is present at levels up to 400 mg/kg in methanogens [\(15\)](#page-29-16). It was demonstrated that  $F_{420}$  facilitated multiple central metabolic redox reactions in methanogens, including oxidation of energy sources  $(H<sub>2</sub>$  and formate) [\(16,](#page-29-17) [17\)](#page-29-18) and reduction of cofactors (NADP and tetrahydro-methanopterin) [\(16,](#page-29-17) [18\)](#page-29-19). Later, it was realized that  $F_{420}$  is also synthesized by sulfate-reducing archaea [\(19\)](#page-29-20), halophilic archaea [\(20\)](#page-29-21), and likely methanotrophic archaea [\(21\)](#page-29-22). As a result of more than 5 decades of study, scientists developed a rich understanding of the physiology and biochemistry of  $F_{420}$  in the methanogenic and sulfate-reducing archaea [\(22\)](#page-29-23), as summarized in section 3.



<span id="page-2-2"></span>**FIG 1** Structures of riboflavin,  $F_{0}$ , and  $F_{420}$ .

However, our understanding of the roles of  $F_{420}$  in bacteria remains in its infancy. While cofactors with properties corresponding to  $F_{420}$  were isolated in mycobacteria and streptomycetes in 1960 [\(23,](#page-29-24) [24\)](#page-29-25), it was not until decades later that the cofactor was formally identified in these genera [\(25](#page-29-26)[–](#page-29-27)[27\)](#page-29-28). As discussed throughout section 4,  $F_{420}$  is implicated in the catabolic, biosynthetic, and detoxification pathways of both saprophytic actinobacteria [\(28](#page-29-29)[–](#page-29-30)[30\)](#page-29-31) and their pathogenic descendants (e.g., *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*) [\(31,](#page-29-32) [32\)](#page-30-0). Interest in  $F_{420}$  metabolism has surged following the discovery that the recently clinically approved antimycobacterial prodrug delamanid is activated by a specific  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductase [\(33](#page-30-1)[–](#page-30-2)[36\)](#page-30-3). However, the physiological and pharmacological roles of  $F_{420}$  are still poorly understood in actinobacteria, and the majority of the predicted  $F_{420}$ dependent enzymes in such organisms remain functionally unannotated [\(30,](#page-29-31) [37\)](#page-30-4). There is also genomic evidence that  $F_{420}$ might be more widely distributed than previously thought, with potential roles in*Chloroflexi*,*Alphaproteobacteria*, and *Betaproteobacteria* inhabiting aerated soil ecosystems [\(30,](#page-29-31) [37\)](#page-30-4). This review concludes by considering the diverse implications and potential environmental, medical, and industrial applications of deazaflavin compounds (section 5).

#### <span id="page-2-0"></span>**2. 5-DEAZAFLAVIN COMPOUNDS**

### <span id="page-2-1"></span>**2.1. Properties**

The structure of  $F_0$  (7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin; also sometimes referred to as 8-HDF,  $F_0$ , and FO) is similar to that of riboflavin [\(Fig. 1\)](#page-2-2). However, its physical and chemical properties are modulated by three substitutions in its isoalloxazine rings [\(38\)](#page-30-5): N-5 is substituted for a carbon, C-7 and C-8 are demethylated, and C-7 is hydroxylated  $(6)$ .  $F_{420}$  is a derivative of  $F_o$ ; the ribityl side chain forms a phosphoester bond, with a lactate moiety forming the phosphodiester and linking to an oligoglutamate chain [\(6\)](#page-29-7). While the substitutions that distinguish 5-deazaflavins from flavins may seem superficial, pioneering work by Walsh has shown that they profoundly influence the physicochemical properties of these molecules [\(7,](#page-29-10) [8,](#page-29-8) [39,](#page-30-6) [43\)](#page-30-7). Several years prior to their discovery in biology, chemically synthesized 5-deazaflavins [\(3,](#page-29-4) [4,](#page-29-5) [39\)](#page-30-6) were used as probes to study the flavin-dependent reactions [\(40](#page-30-8)[–](#page-30-9)[43\)](#page-30-7), revealing distinct electrochemical and photochemical properties from their flavin counterparts [\(44\)](#page-30-10). Upon the discovery of 5-deazaflavins in biological systems [\(5,](#page-29-6) [6\)](#page-29-7), it was realized that the electrochemical properties of these compounds are central to the role of  $F_{420}$  as a redox cofactor [\(6\)](#page-29-7), while the photochemical properties are exploited by  $F<sub>o</sub>$  as an antenna chromophore for

DNA photolyases [\(45\)](#page-30-11). Three features define the roles of 5-deazaflavins in biology.

**(i) Two-electron carrier.** Whereas flavins can serve as one or two electron carriers, 5-deazaflavins are obligate two-electron (hydride) carriers [\(44,](#page-30-10) [46\)](#page-30-12). This is because flavins are stable as semiquinones (both neutral and anionic), whereas 5-deazaflavins are not. The nitrogen atom in position 5 is required for an unpaired electron to efficiently delocalize through the isoalloxazine ring; indeed, radicals of pyrazine groups (of flavins) are much lower energy than those of pyridine groups (of 5-deazaflavins) [\(7,](#page-29-10) [43\)](#page-30-7). Reflecting this reactivity,  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes mediate diverse hydride transfer reactions that transform  $C=C$  and  $C\equiv C$ bonds [\(28,](#page-29-29) [29,](#page-29-30) [47,](#page-30-13) [48\)](#page-30-14), alcohol and imine groups [\(49,](#page-30-15) [50\)](#page-30-16), and certain inorganic compounds [\(51,](#page-30-17) [52\)](#page-30-18). Furthermore, due to the substitution, 5-deazaflavins do not readily undergo single-electron reactions. Thus, unlike flavins, reduced 5-deazaflavins are relatively stable against air oxidation with a half-life on the order of hours instead of seconds for flavins [\(39,](#page-30-6) [44\)](#page-30-10). This autooxidation in air has also been reported to be influenced by other factors such as stimulation from ambient light  $(8, 44)$  $(8, 44)$  $(8, 44)$  and, in the case of  $F_{420}$ and  $F_{o}$ , the addition of the 8-hydroxy group that results in the formation of a delocalized paraquinoid anion upon deprotonation of the oxidized species at pH above 6 [\(8\)](#page-29-8). The low electrophilic reactivity of this anion results in a slower disproportionation/self-exchange reaction between  $F_{420}$  and  $F_{420}H_2$  [\(8\)](#page-29-8). Similarly, 5-deazaflavins also exhibit reduced reactivity with reducing agents that act primarily as single-electron donors (e.g., dithionite) [\(6,](#page-29-7) [8,](#page-29-8) [39\)](#page-30-6).

**(ii) Strong reductant.** As a result of the substitution of N-5 to C-5, 5-deazariboflavin has a much lower standard redox potential  $(-310 \text{ mV})$  than riboflavin  $(-210 \text{ mV})$ , FAD  $(-220 \text{ mV})$ , or  $FMN$  ( $-190$  mV) [\(7,](#page-29-10) [53\)](#page-30-19). Due to the electron-withdrawing groups added to the isoalloxazine ring,  $F_0$  and  $F_{420}$  are even stronger reductants  $(-340 \text{ mV})$  than 5-deazariboflavin and thus some of the lowest-potential redox cofactors in biology [\(8,](#page-29-8) [9\)](#page-29-9). This redox potential may be modulated under physiological conditions; for example, it will be -380 mV at standard temperature in hydrogenotrophic methanogens that maintain a 10:1 ratio of oxidized to reduced  $F_{420}$  [\(9\)](#page-29-9). This redox potential places  $F_{420}$  at the center of the redox biology of methanogens [\(Table 1\)](#page-3-3); the compound is capable of being reduced by exogenous fuels ( $H_2$  and formate) and reoxidized by key cofactors (NADP and tetrahydromethanopterin derivatives) in an energetically efficient manner [\(7,](#page-29-10) [8,](#page-29-8) [53\)](#page-30-19). Bacteria likewise appear to tightly couple substrate oxidation (glucose-6 phosphate and NADPH) to  $F_{420}$  reduction, presumably to en-

Substrate <sup>b</sup>	Reaction	$E_0'(mV)$	Reference
Ferredoxin	$\text{Fd} + 2 \text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Fd}^{2-}$	$-500$ to $-400$	487
$CO2/\text{formate}$	$CO2 + 2e^- + H^+ \rightarrow HCO2$	$-420$	487
$H^+/H_2$	$2H^+ + 2e^- \rightarrow H_2$	$-410$	487
Methenyl/methylene H <sub>4</sub> MPT	$CH\equiv H_A MPT + 2e^- + H^+ \rightarrow CH_2=H_A MPT$	$-390$	301
$F_{420}$	$F_{420} + 2 e^- + 2 H^+ \rightarrow F_{420}H_2$	$-340$	8
6PGL/G6P	6-Phosphogluconolactone + 2 e <sup>-</sup> + 2 H <sup>+</sup> $\rightarrow$ Glucose-6-phosphate	$-330$	488
Methylene/methyl $H_A MPT$	$CH2=HAMPT + 2e^- + H^+ \rightarrow CH3-HAMPT$	$-320$	301
$NAD(P)^+$	NAD(P) <sup>+</sup> + 2 e <sup>-</sup> + H <sup>+</sup> $\rightarrow$ F <sub>420</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	$-320$	487
Acetone/propan-2-ol	Acetone + 2 $e^-$ + 2 H <sup>+</sup> $\rightarrow$ Propan-2-ol	$-290$	53
FAD	$FAD + 2e^- + 2H^+ \rightarrow FADH$ ,	$-220$	53
Riboflavin	Riboflavin <sub>ov</sub> + 2 e <sup>-</sup> + 2 H <sup>+</sup> $\rightarrow$ Riboflavin <sub>red</sub>	$-210$	53
<b>FMN</b>	$FMN + 2e^- + 2H^+ \rightarrow FMNH_2$	$-190$	53
Methanophenazine	$Mphen_{\text{ov}} + 2e^- + 2H^+ \rightarrow Mphen_{\text{red}}$	$-170$	489
Heterodisulfide	$CoM-S-S-CoB + 2e^- + 2H^+ \rightarrow CoM-SH + CoB-SH$	$-140$	487
Sulfite/sulfide	$SO_3^-$ + 6 H <sup>+</sup> + 6 e <sup>-</sup> $\rightarrow$ S <sup>-</sup> + 3 H <sub>2</sub> O	$-120$	490
Menaquinone	Menaquinone + 2 e <sup>-</sup> + 2 H <sup>+</sup> $\rightarrow$ Menaquinol	$-70$	53
$O_2/H_2O$	$Q_2 + 4H^+ + 4e^- \rightarrow 2H_2O$	$+820$	53

<span id="page-3-3"></span>**TABLE 1** List of standard redox potentials for key  $F_{420}$ -linked redox reactions<sup>*a*</sup>

*a* This list of standard redox potentials (E<sub>0</sub><sup>'</sup>) demonstrates that the electrochemical properties of F<sub>420</sub> enable the cofactor to mediate a wide range of oxidation and reduction reactions in biological systems, especially methanogenic archaea. In whole cells, physiological redox potentials can differ considerably due to the mass action ratios of substrates/ products and differences in physical conditions [\(487\)](#page-42-0). Potentials were determined under standard conditions (25°C, 1 atm, pH 7.0) against the standard hydrogen electrode.  $b$  6PGL, 6-phosphogluconolactone; Mphen<sub>ox</sub> and Mphen<sub>red</sub>, oxidized and reduced methanophenazine, respectively.

hance catalytic efficiency [\(Table 1\)](#page-3-3). Partly due to its low redox potential, the  $F_{420}H_2$  produced is capable of reducing a wide range of organic compounds otherwise recalcitrant to activation as discussed in section 4 [\(28,](#page-29-29) [54,](#page-30-20) [55\)](#page-30-21). Recent work also indicates that  $F_{420}$  may be utilized in aerobic bacteria in hypoxic and anoxic environments, potentially substituting for high-potential nicotinamide cofactors (NAD and NADP)  $(-320 \text{ mV})$   $(30, 32, 56)$  $(30, 32, 56)$  $(30, 32, 56)$  $(30, 32, 56)$  $(30, 32, 56)$ .

**(iii) Intrinsic fluorophore.** Like flavins, 5-deazaflavins are intrinsically fluorescent compounds. The delocalized charge on the isoalloxazine ring undergoes  $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$  transitions upon exposure to UV-visible light. In its oxidized state, the absorbance spectrum of  $F_{420}$  peaks at 420 nm, and the emission spectrum peaks at 470 nm [\(6\)](#page-29-7) [\(Fig. 2\)](#page-3-4). These peaks are pH dependent with a shift in the absorbance peak to 375 nm at lower pH along with reduced inten-sity [\(6\)](#page-29-7). The reduced species  $F_{420}H_2$  loses the absorbance peak at 420 nm for a new peak at 320 nm with a lower molar absorption coefficient  $(6)$  [\(Fig. 2\)](#page-3-4). Due to the substitution of C-5 to N-5, the visible absorption spectra and fluorescence emission spectra of 5-deazaflavins are blue-shifted by about 50 nm compared to fla-



<span id="page-3-4"></span>**FIG 2** UV-visible absorption spectra of  $F_{420}$  (blue) and  $F_{420}H_2$  (red). Adapted from reference [31.](#page-29-32)

vins [\(6,](#page-29-7) [44\)](#page-30-10). As a result, light captured by 5-deazaflavins can be efficiently transferred to flavins through Förster resonance energy transfer (FRET). As elaborated below, this is central to the mechanism of the  $F_0$ -utilizing DNA photolyases [\(57,](#page-30-23) [58\)](#page-30-24). The autofluorescence of  $F_{420}$  has also been used for detecting methanogens [\(59](#page-30-25)[–](#page-30-26)[66\)](#page-30-27) and mycobacteria [\(67,](#page-30-28) [68\)](#page-30-29).

# <span id="page-3-0"></span>2.2. Chromophore F<sub>o</sub>

#### <span id="page-3-1"></span>**2.2.1. Biosynthesis**

Despite its structural similarity to riboflavin, the biosynthetic pathway for  $F_{o}$  and other 5-deazaflavins diverges at an early step in the pathways leading to the synthesis of flavin cofactors [\(Fig. 3\)](#page-4-1). The deazaflavin and flavin biosynthetic pathways both proceed from the pyrimidine ribityldiaminouracil (5-amino-6-ribitylamino-2,4[1*H*,3*H*]-pyrimidinedione). In the flavin pathway, this substrate is condensed with 3,4-dihydroxy-2-butanone 4-phosphate to make a lumazine derivative (6,7-dimethyl-8-ribityllumazine)  $(69)$ ; two of these molecules subsequently condense to regenerate 5-amino-6-ribitylamino-2,4(1*H*,3*H*)-pyrimidinedione with concomitant production of riboflavin  $(69)$ . In the deazaflavin pathway, ribityldiaminouracil is instead condensed with the amino acid tyrosine (not 4-hydroxyphenylpyruvate as previously proposed [\[70\]](#page-30-31)) leading to formation of  $F<sub>o</sub>$  [\(71\)](#page-31-0). The enzyme responsible for this condensation step,  $F_0$  synthase, is encoded by two polypeptides in archaea (CofG and CofH) [\(70\)](#page-30-31) and a twodomain fusion protein (FbiC) in bacteria and eukaryotes [\(72\)](#page-31-1). Each subunit/domain contains a radical *S*-adenosylmethionine (radical SAM) catalytic site [\(71,](#page-31-0) [73\)](#page-31-2). A recent mechanistic study demonstrated that formation of the complex heterocycle depends on the coordinated action of the two radical SAM active sites, each of which abstract a hydrogen atom from the tyrosine [\(73\)](#page-31-2).

#### <span id="page-3-2"></span>**2.2.2. Distribution**

 $F<sub>o</sub>$  serves as an antennal chromophore in DNA photolyases in a range of organisms across the three domains of life. Auxiliary to



<span id="page-4-1"></span>**FIG 3** Summary of flavin and deazaflavin biosynthesis pathways.

the catalytic chromophore  ${\rm FADH}^-$  ,  ${\rm F_o}$  captures light more effectively than FADH- owing to its longer wavelength absorption maximum and higher molar absorption coefficient [\(74\)](#page-31-3). This is particularly important under low-light conditions, during which F<sub>o</sub> enhances the efficiency of DNA repair by orders of magnitude [\(75\)](#page-31-4).  $F_o$ -utilizing photolyases have been identified in multiple bacteria (e.g., *Synechococcus elongatus*, *Streptomyces griseus*) [\(76](#page-31-5)[–](#page-31-6) [80\)](#page-31-7), archaea (e.g., *Methanothermobacter marburgensis*, *Methanosarcina mazei*, *Halobacterium halobium*) [\(81](#page-31-8)[–](#page-31-9)[83\)](#page-31-10), and unicellular eukaryotes (e.g., *Acutodesmus obliquus*, *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*, *Ostreococcus tauri*) [\(84](#page-31-11)[–](#page-31-12)[86\)](#page-31-13). Genes encoding probable F<sub>o</sub> synthases (CofG/CofH or FbiC) are consistently present in the genomes of such microorganisms. The question of whether  $F_{o}$  is utilized in higher eukaryotes is more controversial. Structural and chemical studies have demonstrated that  $F<sub>o</sub>$  binds tightly to, and enhances the efficiency of, the two photolyases of the higher eukaryote *Drosophila melanogaster* [\(85,](#page-31-12) [87\)](#page-31-14). Catalytically active and nucleus-targeted  $F_{o}$ -utilizing DNA photolyases are also known to be produced by insect baculoviruses [\(88](#page-31-15)[–](#page-31-16)[93\)](#page-31-17). However, it is perplexing how such photolyases could utilize  $F<sub>o</sub>$  *in vivo*, given that the genomes of higher eukaryotes lack  $F_0$  synthase-encoding genes [\(94\)](#page-31-18). One explanation is that the dispensable  $F_0$ -binding domain of such enzymes is an evolutionary remnant, although it is also

plausible that these organisms carry genes that encode components of a novel  $F_0$  biosynthesis pathway or acquire  $F_0$  from microbial endosymbionts and baculoviruses [\(85\)](#page-31-12); in contrast to the highly anionic cofactors  $F_{420}$ , FMN, and FAD,  $F_{o}$  is uncharged and hence can readily diffuse through cell membranes [\(95](#page-31-19)[–](#page-31-20)[97\)](#page-31-21). While  $F<sub>o</sub>$ -utilizing DNA photolyases are widespread, they are hardly universal: photolyases of many species use different antennal chro-mophores or lack them altogether [\(75,](#page-31-4) [98\)](#page-31-22), while eutherian lineages appear to have lost the capacity for light-driven DNA repair [\(99\)](#page-31-23).

### <span id="page-4-0"></span>**2.2.3. Enzymology**

Enzymes of the DNA photolyase superfamily use the energy of blue light (350 to 450 nm) to facilitate the reductive cleavage of DNA pyrimidine dimers formed by far UV irradiation (200 to 300 nm). Distinct, but related, photolyases cleave cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers (CPD photolyases) and pyrimidine-pyrimidone photoproducts (6-4 photolyases) [\(75,](#page-31-4) [98\)](#page-31-22). All DNA photolyases use the twice-reduced flavin FADH<sup>-</sup> as the catalytic chromophore. Most photolyases also use an antennal chromophore to optimize light capture, namely, methenyltetrahydrofolate or the flavin/deazaflavin compounds  $F_o$ , FMN, or FAD [\(100](#page-31-24)-[103\)](#page-31-26). Crystal structures reveal that the  $F_0$ -utilizing CPD photolyase [\(76,](#page-31-5) [77\)](#page-31-27)



<span id="page-5-2"></span>**FIG 4** Structure and function of the Fo-utilizing DNA photolyases. (a) Crystal structure of the Fo-utilizing CPD photolyase of *Synechococcus elongatus* (PDB ID [1TEZ\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1TEZ) [\(106\)](#page-31-30). (b) Catalytic cycle of the enzyme. FRET is an acronym for Förster resonance energy transfer. The blue asterisk after FADH- indicates that the molecule is in the excited state.

from *Synechococcus elongatus* (Protein Data Bank [PDB] identifiers  $[IDS]$  [1QNF,](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1QNF) [1TEZ,](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1TEZ) and [1OWL\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1OWL) [\(57,](#page-30-23) [104](#page-31-28)[–](#page-31-29)[106\)](#page-31-30) is a singlesubunit enzyme containing an N-terminal  $\alpha/\beta$  domain and a Cterminal  $\alpha$ -helical domain. Both chromophores are deeply buried, with  $\text{F}_{\text{o}}$  located in a cleft between the domains and FADH $^{-}$ embedded in the  $\alpha$ -helical domain [\(Fig. 4\)](#page-5-2) [\(57,](#page-30-23) [106\)](#page-31-30). The  $\sim$ 17-Å distance between the chromophores enables efficient FRET while potentially preventing competitive electron transfer reactions between the cofactors [\(74\)](#page-31-3).

The catalytic cycle of  $F_o$ -utilizing CPD photolyases has been elucidated through extensive spectroscopic and structural studies on the *S. elongatus* photolyase [\(Fig. 4\)](#page-5-2). In the light-independent initial reaction, the enzyme recognizes and binds to damaged duplex DNA on the basis of its bent orientation [\(106\)](#page-31-30). The antennal chromophore  $F_o$  thereafter captures a photon of blue light with an absorbance peak at 437 nm (red-shifted due to the strong interaction of the chromophore with the protein) [\(77\)](#page-31-27). Femtosecondscale spectroscopic studies show that  $F<sub>o</sub>$  then transfers the energy to FADH<sup>-</sup> through FRET [\(107\)](#page-32-0). The excited catalytic chromophore (FADH<sup>-\*</sup>) thereafter transfers an electron to the pyrimidine dimer, leading to its cleavage, and back-electron transfer restores the catalytic chromophore to an active form ready for a second catalytic cycle [\(108,](#page-32-1) [109\)](#page-32-2). As reviewed in detail elsewhere [\(75,](#page-31-4) [110\)](#page-32-3), similar reaction cycles facilitate light capture by other antennal chromophores and cleavage of pyrimidine-pyrimidone dimers. F<sub>o</sub>-dependent photolyases are generally more efficient than methenyltetrahydrofolate-dependent ones, and the quantum yields of the energy transfer and electron transfer steps have been shown to be at near-unity [\(58,](#page-30-24) [107\)](#page-32-0).

# <span id="page-5-0"></span>**2.3. Cofactor F<sub>420</sub>**

# <span id="page-5-1"></span>**2.3.1. Biosynthesis**

The chemical structure of  $F_{420}$ , a lactyloligoglutamyl phosphodiester of  $F<sub>o</sub>$ , was inferred from spectroscopic analysis of its degradation products [\(6\)](#page-29-7) and validated by chemical synthesis [\(111](#page-32-4)[–](#page-32-5) [113\)](#page-32-6) [\(Fig. 1\)](#page-2-2). Reflecting its modular molecular structure,  $F_{420}$  is synthesized from several precursors:  $F_{\alpha}$ , lactate, the amino acid glutamate, and the nucleotide GTP [\(97,](#page-31-21) [114,](#page-32-7) [115\)](#page-32-8). Through a combination of biochemical and genetic studies in methanogens and mycobacteria, the majority of the steps in the  $F_{420}$  biosynthetic pathway have been resolved [\(Fig. 5\)](#page-6-1).

There are two major steps in the conversion of  $F_0$  to  $F_{420}$ . In the first, the lactate-derived intermediate L-lactyl-2-diphospho-5'guanosine (LPPG) is condensed with  $F<sub>o</sub>$  [\(116\)](#page-32-9) to form the phosphodiester  $F_{420}$ -0 (i.e.,  $F_{420}$  containing no glutamate side chain). This reaction is catalyzed by a 2-phospho-L-lactate transferase (named CofD in archaea and FbiA in actinobacteria) [\(117,](#page-32-10) [118\)](#page-32-11). The structure of this enzyme (PDB ID [3C3D\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3C3D) demonstrates that the deazaflavin ring of  $F<sub>o</sub>$  interacts with a hydrophobic pocket and two water molecules, while the nucleotide moiety of LPPG is accommodated in a Rossmann fold domain with a  $Mg^{2+}$  ion. It is proposed that, following conformational changes initiated by substrate binding, the condensation proceeds following the abstraction of a proton from the terminal hydroxyl group of  $F_0$  by the  $\beta$ -phosphate of LPPG [\(119\)](#page-32-12).

Thereafter, the nonribosomal peptide synthase  $F_{420}$ : $\gamma$ -L-glutamyl ligase (CofE/FbiB) catalyzes the GTP-dependent addition of an oligoglutamate tail [\(118,](#page-32-11) [120](#page-32-13)[–](#page-32-14)[122\)](#page-32-15). L-Glutamate residues are added via  $\gamma$ -linkages to F<sub>420</sub>-0 (F<sub>420</sub>-0 + glutamate + GTP  $\rightarrow$  $F_{420}$ -1 + GDP + P<sub>i</sub>) and glutamated derivatives thereof ( $F_{420}$ -*n* + glutamate + GTP  $\rightarrow$  F<sub>420</sub>-n + 1 + GDP + P<sub>i</sub>) in a sequential manner. The X-ray crystallographic structure of the enzyme from *Archaeoglobus fulgidus* (PDB ID [2PHN\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=2PHN) demonstrates that it forms a butterfly-like homodimer that accommodates GTP and  $Mn^{2+}$  at the dimer interface. It is proposed that the cofactor is activated by phosphorylation (at the terminal hydroxyl group of the lactate moiety of  $F_{420}$  and the terminal glutamate of  $F_{420}$ -*n* derivatives), and the resultant acyl-phosphate is subject to nucleophilic attack by the amino group of the incoming gluta-mate residue [\(123\)](#page-32-16). The number of glutamate residues on  $F_{420}$ is highly species specific, ranging from two or three in methanogens without cytochromes [\(124\)](#page-32-17), four or five in methano-



<span id="page-6-1"></span>**FIG 5** Summary of the  $F_{420}$  biosynthesis pathway from  $F_{0.0}$ 

gens with cytochromes [\(124\)](#page-32-17), and five to seven in mycobacteria [\(125\)](#page-32-18). The physiological significance and biochemical basis for these differences is not yet understood. In some archaea, a terminal  $\alpha$ -linked glutamate residue [\(126,](#page-32-19) [127\)](#page-32-20) is also added by  $\gamma$ -F<sub>420</sub>-2: $\alpha$ -L-glutamate ligase (CofF) [\(128\)](#page-32-21), an enzyme of the ATP-grasp superfamily.

The pathway that leads to the production of LPPG from the precursor L-lactate has only been partially resolved. Detailed studies on *Methanocaldococcus jannaschii* indicate that lactate is exclusively synthesized from L-lactaldehyde [\(129,](#page-32-22) [130\)](#page-32-23); lactaldehyde is generated from the reduction of methylglyoxal or the aldol cleavage of fuculose-1-phosphate and is in turn oxidized to lactate by the  $NAD^+$ -dependent L-lactaldehyde dehydrogenase (CofA) [\(130\)](#page-32-23). Though unconfirmed, it is assumed that lactate (synthesized from glycolytic pyruvate by L-lactate dehydrogenase) is also the precursor for LPPG in bacteria. It has been shown in methanogens that lactate can be phosphorylated to form 2-phospho-Llactate in a GTP-dependent manner [\(116\)](#page-32-9); however, the enzyme responsible (to be named CofB) has remained elusive in the 15 years since the reaction was discovered. Finally, the 2-phospho-Llactate is converted to LPPG by the GTP-dependent enzyme 2-phospho-L-lactate guanylyltransferase (CofC) (PDB ID [2I5E\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=2I5E) [\(116,](#page-32-9) [131\)](#page-32-24). Homologous enzymes are required for  $F_{420}$  production in mycobacteria [\(132\)](#page-32-25).

#### <span id="page-6-0"></span>**2.3.2. Distribution**

 $F_{420}$  has a more restricted taxonomic distribution than  $F_0$  and the ubiquitous redox cofactors FAD, FMN, and NAD(P). The cofactor has been identified in a single phylum each of bacteria and archaea using analytical chemistry methods. Among the archaea,  $F_{420}$  is thought to be distributed in all methanogens, a group of strictly anaerobic methane-producing archaea [\(5,](#page-29-6) [15\)](#page-29-16). In these organisms,  $F_{420}$  serves as a central catabolic cofactor and is also central to two of the three main methanogenesis pathways. While present in low levels in some methanogens (e.g., *Methanosarcinales*), it is present at concentrations between 100 to 400 mg per kg in many hydrogenotrophs [\(15,](#page-29-16) [61,](#page-30-32) [62\)](#page-30-33).  $F_{420}$  has also been identified in several nonmethanogenic euryarchaeota, including three species of the sulfate-reducing genus *Archaeoglobus* [\(19,](#page-29-20) [133](#page-32-26)[–](#page-32-27)[135\)](#page-32-28) and seven species of the photosynthetic genera *Halobacteria* and *Halococcus*[\(20,](#page-29-21) [136\)](#page-32-29). The cofactor is also proposed to be central to the metabolism of the various lineages of the anaerobic methanotrophic archaea (ANME) [\(21,](#page-29-22) [137\)](#page-32-30). Comparative genomics indicate that the genes required for  $F_{420}$  biosynthesis are also distributed in the *Thaumarchaeota*, *Aigarchaeota*, *Geoarchaeota*, *Bathyarchaeota*, and *Lokiarchaeota* [\(138](#page-32-31)[–](#page-32-32)[142\)](#page-32-33). The absorbance spectra of single cells of the ammonia- and cyanate-oxidizing thaumarchaeon *Nitrososphaera gargensis* are also consistent with the presence of  $F_{420}$  [\(143,](#page-33-0) [144\)](#page-33-1). It is unclear whether  $F_{420}$  is pro-

<span id="page-7-0"></span>



H<sub>2</sub>-dependent NADP reductase in methanogens and a F<sub>420</sub>-reducing " For more information about the enzymes, see the sections in the text where the enzymes described, Enyme Commission (EC) entries, Protein Data Bank structures, and key primary references.<br><sup>A</sup> Note that several of F<sub>420</sub>-d NADPH dehydrogenase in bacteria; the enzyme appears to be similar in archaea and bacteria but is used in a different physiological context. NADPH dehydrogenase in bacteria; the enzyme appears to be similar in archaea and bacteria but is used in a different physiological context.

F Euryarchaeota are listed by order, namely, six methanogenic orders (Methanoloacteriales, Methanococales, Methanonicrobiales, Methanocellales, and Methanosarcinales) and two nonmethanogenic orders Archaeoglobales and Halobacteriales). The various lineages of the uncultured anaerobic methanotrophic archaea are denoted as ANME. Actinobacteria are listed by genus (Mycobacterium, Streptomyces, Rhodococcus, Noardia,

<sup>c</sup> Euryarchaeona are listed by order, namely, six methanogenic orders (*Methanobacteriales, Methanoprales, Methanomicrobiales, Methanoscellales,* and *Methanosarcinales*) and two nonmethanogenic orders<br>(Archaeoglobales an *Nocardioides*, *Streptosporangium*, *Microbacterium*, *Actinoplanes*, and *Amycolatopsis*).

duced by *Crenarchaeota*; while the cofactor was reported to be present at low levels in representatives of the *Sulfolobus* and *Thermoplasma* [\(20\)](#page-29-21), the genomes of these organisms suggest that in fact they lack the capacity to synthesize this deazaflavin by any currently understood biosynthetic mechanism.

It is assumed that  $F_{420}$  has a more restricted distribution among bacteria. The cofactor has been identified in representatives of the actinobacterial genera *Mycobacterium* [\(23,](#page-29-24) [27,](#page-29-28) [125,](#page-32-18) [145\)](#page-33-12), *Streptomyces* [\(25,](#page-29-26) [27,](#page-29-28) [29,](#page-29-30) [146\)](#page-33-13), *Nocardia* [\(27,](#page-29-28) [145\)](#page-33-12), and *Nocardioides* [\(54\)](#page-30-20). Most of these representatives are saprophytic soil bacteria that adopt a heterotrophic, aerobic lifestyle. The cofactor has also been reported in several mycobacterial pathogens, namely, the major obligate pathogens *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, *Mycobacterium bovis*, and *Mycobacterium leprae*, as well as several opportunistic species [\(145\)](#page-33-12). Comparative genomic analyses show that the genes involved in  $F_{420}$  biosynthesis and utilization are also found in representatives of the *Chloroflexi*, *Alphaproteobacteria*, *Betaproteobacteria*, and *Gammaproteobacteria* [\(30,](#page-29-31) [37\)](#page-30-4), which constitute some of the most dominant taxa in aerated soil ecosystems [\(147\)](#page-33-14). The occasional references to F<sub>420</sub>-dependent processes in *Cyanobacteria* are erroneous; these have emerged from authors misattributing  $F_o$ -dependent processes to  $F_{420}$  [\(72,](#page-31-1) [148\)](#page-33-15) or relying on incorrect automated sequence predictions [\(149\)](#page-33-16). Indeed,  $F_{420}$  has yet to be chemically identified in any species outside the phyla *Euryarchaeota* and *Actinobacteria*.

# <span id="page-9-0"></span>**2.3.3. Enzymology**

In most archaea and some actinobacteria,  $F_{420}$  is reduced through coupled steps in central catabolic pathways [\(Table 2\)](#page-7-0). Methanogens are able to oxidize their substrates for growth using  $F_{420}$ , i.e.,  $H_2$  (via the  $F_{420}$ -reducing hydrogenase [Frh]) [\(150\)](#page-33-2), formate (via the  $F_{420}$ -reducing formate dehydrogenase [Ffd]) [\(17\)](#page-29-18), or secondary alcohols (via the  $F_{420}$ -reducing secondary alcohol dehydrogenase [Adf]) [\(49\)](#page-30-15). This facilitates the entry of electrons into the  $CO_2$ -reducing pathway of methanogenesis and generates  $F_{420}H_2$ to drive cellular redox reactions [\(151\)](#page-33-17). Note that, contrary to historical reports [\(152,](#page-33-18) [153\)](#page-33-19), carbon monoxide dehydrogenase, pyruvate dehydrogenase, and  $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase of methanogens are not  $F_{420}$  dependent in methanogens [\(151,](#page-33-17) [154\)](#page-33-20). Mycobacteria also reduce  $F_{420}$  via their central catabolic pathways by using the  $F_{420}$ -reducing glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (Fgd), one of two entry points to the reductive pentose phosphate pathway. However, pathways also exist to reduce  $F_{420}$  using other redox cofactors depending on external and internal redox states, i.e., NADP (via the  $F_{420}$ -NADP oxidoreductase [Fno]) in many actinomycetes [\(12,](#page-29-13) [155\)](#page-33-3) and tetrahydromethanopterin (via methylene tetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase [methylene-H4MPT dehydrogenase {Mtd} and methylene-H4MPT reductase {Mer}]) in methylotrophic methanogens [\(156,](#page-33-21) [157\)](#page-33-22). As emphasized by the central placement of  $F_{420}$  in the redox ladder of [Table 1,](#page-3-3) many of these reactions are physiologically reversible. The physiology and biochemistry of the  $F_{420}$ -reducing dehydrogenases is discussed in detail in sections 3.2 and 4.2.

The physiological roles of  $F_{420}$  are primarily elicited by the coupling of the oxidation of  $F_{420}H_2$  to the reduction of other com-pounds [\(Table 2\)](#page-7-0). In methanogens,  $F_{420}H_2$  oxidation sustains a wide range of processes.  $F_{420}H_2$  is used to reduce one-carbon units bound to tetrahydromethanopterin, the central one-carbon carrier in methanogenesis pathways [\(158\)](#page-33-23), and NADP, the central cofactor for anabolic processes [\(16\)](#page-29-17). This depends on the aforementioned reactions catalyzed by Mtd [\(47\)](#page-30-13), Mer [\(159\)](#page-33-6), and Fno [\(160\)](#page-33-9). The cofactor can additionally be used to detoxify  $O_2$  (via  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent oxidase [Fpr]) [\(161\)](#page-33-8), mobilize sulfite (via  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent sulfite reductase [Fsr]) [\(51\)](#page-30-17), and in methanogens with cytochromes, reduce methanophenazine for respiratory energy conservation (via  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent methanophenazine reductase [Fpo]) [\(162\)](#page-33-7).  $F_{420}H_2$  can be used to reduce diverse organic compounds in actinomycetes, including endogenous metabolites (e.g., quinones, porphyrins, fatty acids) [\(30,](#page-29-31) [32\)](#page-30-0) and exogenous compounds (e.g., tetracyclines, picrate, aflatoxins) [\(28,](#page-29-29) [29,](#page-29-30) [54\)](#page-30-20). These activities depend on two diverse superfamilies distinguished by their split  $\beta$ -barrel (flavin/deazaflavin oxidoreductases [FDORs]) [\(30,](#page-29-31) [37\)](#page-30-4) or TIM barrel (luciferase-like hydride transferases [LLHTs]) protein folds [\(Fig. 6\)](#page-10-0) [\(37\)](#page-30-4). The  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductase enzymes are discussed in more detail in sections 3.3 and 4.3.

The majority of  $F_{420}$ - and  $F_{420}H_2$ -binding proteins bind the cofactor within either TIM barrel (Adf, Mer,  $F_{420}$ -reducing hydroxymycolic acid dehydrogenase [fHMAD], Fgd, and other LLHTs) [\(48,](#page-30-14) [49,](#page-30-15) [163\)](#page-33-4), FrhB-like (Frh, Fpo, Ffd, and Fsr) [\(150\)](#page-33-2), or split  $\beta$ -barrel (FDORs) [\(28,](#page-29-29) [30,](#page-29-31) [164,](#page-33-10) [165\)](#page-33-11) folds [\(Fig. 6\)](#page-10-0). Exceptions to this are the structures of Mtd (novel Mtd-like fold) [\(166\)](#page-33-5), Fno (Rossmann fold) [\(160\)](#page-33-9), and Fpr (interface of  $\beta$ -lactamase and flavodoxin folds) [\(52\)](#page-30-18). Of these known  $F_{420}$  binding architectures, the  $F_{420}$ -binding TIM barrel and split  $\beta$ -barrel proteins share structural homology with related FMN- and FAD-binding proteins [\(30,](#page-29-31) [48\)](#page-30-14). In contrast, the Mtd-like and FrhB-like folds have been found only in  $F_{420}$ - or  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent proteins [\(150,](#page-33-2) [166\)](#page-33-5). All of the proteins carry out hydride transfer on the  $Si$ -face of  $F_{420}$ [\(48,](#page-30-14) [49,](#page-30-15) [150,](#page-33-2) [160,](#page-33-9) [163,](#page-33-4) [166,](#page-33-5) [167\)](#page-33-24), with the exception of the FDORs that catalyze the reaction on the *Re*-face [\(28,](#page-29-29) [165\)](#page-33-11). These proteins are adapted for  $F_{420}$  binding by the presence of a positively charged channel or region that associates with the phospholactate and polyglutamate chain. In FDORs, LLHTs, Mtd, and Fno, hydrogen bonding interactions at the pyrimidine and hydroxyl of the deazaflavin moiety anchor the cofactor, along with hydrophobic interactions to the *Re*-face (*Si*-face for FDORs) that is not involved in the enzyme reaction [\(28,](#page-29-29) [48,](#page-30-14) [49,](#page-30-15) [150,](#page-33-2) [160,](#page-33-9) [161,](#page-33-8) [163](#page-33-4)[–](#page-33-11)[166\)](#page-33-5). In FrhB, Fno, and Fpr, stability is also provided by aromatic interactions with the enzyme-bound FAD, NADP, or FMN [\(52,](#page-30-18) [150,](#page-33-2) [160\)](#page-33-9).

# <span id="page-9-1"></span>**3. F420 IN METHANOGENS AND OTHER ARCHAEA**

#### <span id="page-9-2"></span>**3.1. Physiological Roles**

#### <span id="page-9-3"></span>**3.1.1. Methanogens**

 $F_{420}$  is a catabolic redox cofactor in both methanogenic and nonmethanogenic archaea. Methanogens are microorganisms that produce methane as the end product of their anaerobic pathways of energy generation [\(168\)](#page-33-25). These organisms encompass at least six phylogenetically distinct, metabolically diverse orders of the archaeal phylum *Euryarchaeota*: *Methanobacteriales*, *Methanococcales*, *Methanopyrales*, *Methanomicrobiales*, *Methanocellales*, and *Methanosarcinales* [\(169](#page-33-26)[–](#page-33-27)[173\)](#page-33-28).  $F_{420}$  is synthesized in all of these orders, where it serves as a redox cofactor in both methanogenesis pathways and wider cellular processes [\(5,](#page-29-6) [15\)](#page-29-16). In fact, the characteristic fluorescence of many methanogens is due to the presence of this cofactor [\(5,](#page-29-6) [59,](#page-30-25) [60\)](#page-30-34).

Methanogens can generate methane through three major routes, the  $CO<sub>2</sub>$ -reducing, methylotrophic, and aceticlastic path-



<span id="page-10-0"></span>**FIG 6** Structures of F420-binding protein domains. (a) TIM barrel fold of Fgd (PDB ID [3B4Y](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3B4Y) [\[163\]](#page-33-4)), (b) structure of Frh subunit B (PDB IDs [4OMF](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=4OMF) [\[150\]](#page-33-2) and [3ZFS](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3ZFS) [\[167\]](#page-33-24)), (c) split  $\beta$ -barrel fold of Ddn (PDB ID [3R5R](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3R5R) [\[164\]](#page-33-10)), (d) novel protein fold of Mtd (PDB ID [3IQE](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3IQE) [\[166\]](#page-33-5)), (e) Rossmann fold of Fno (PDB ID [1JAY](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1JAY) [\[160\]](#page-33-9)) and (f) the interface between  $\beta$ -lactamase and flavodoxin folds in Fpr (PDB ID [2OHJ](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=2OHJ) [\[161\]](#page-33-8)). Where available, the F<sub>420</sub> molecule is shown in green, and key residues at the  $F_{420}$ -binding site are highlighted in cyan. In panels b, d, and f, the positions of the FAD (orange), NADP (purple), and FMN (yellow) molecules required for  $F_{420}$  binding are also shown.

ways [\(174](#page-33-29)[–](#page-33-30)[177\)](#page-33-31) [\(Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1). In the  $CO_2$ -reducing pathway,  $CO_2$  is progressively reduced to methane using exogenously derived electrons [\(151,](#page-33-17) [168,](#page-33-25) [178\)](#page-33-32). This pathway sustains hydrogenotrophic growth using  $H_2$ -derived electrons [\(16\)](#page-29-17), formatotrophic growth using formate-derived electrons [\(17\)](#page-29-18), and in some organisms, growth on secondary alcohols [\(179\)](#page-33-33). In the methylotrophic pathway, the methyl groups of methanol, methylated amines, and methylated sulfides are converted into  $CH<sub>4</sub>$  (reductive route) and  $CO<sub>2</sub>$  (oxidative route), with the oxidative reactions occurring through a reverse arm of the  $CO_2$ -reducing pathway [\(157,](#page-33-22) [175,](#page-33-34) [180\)](#page-33-35). In the aceticlastic pathway, acetate is fermented to methane (through reduction of the methyl group) and  $CO<sub>2</sub>$  (through oxidation of the carboxy group) [\(175,](#page-33-34) [180,](#page-33-35) [181\)](#page-34-8). Most methanogens are capable of hydrogenotrophic growth, with cytochrome-containing methanogens (i.e., the *Methanosarcinales*) primarily respiring H<sub>2</sub> and the other five orders conserving energy through electron-bifurcating pathways [\(182,](#page-34-9) [183\)](#page-34-10). Formatotrophic growth is also widespread [\(17,](#page-29-18) [184,](#page-34-11) [185\)](#page-34-0), but it does not occur in the *Methanosarcinales*[\(186\)](#page-34-12). In contrast, only a few taxa are capable of methylotrophic growth (the family *Methanosarcinaceae* and genus *Methanosphaera*) [\(176,](#page-33-30) [187\)](#page-34-13) and aceticlastic growth (the families *Methanosarcinaceae* and *Methanosaetaceae*) [\(176,](#page-33-30) [188\)](#page-34-14). These pathways are nevertheless quantitatively important, with the aceticlastic pathway responsible for up to two-thirds of global net methane production. The biochemistry, physiology, and ecology of methanogenesis will be discussed further only in the context of F420 metabolism; readers requiring further background on this topic are referred to several excellent reviews [\(151,](#page-33-17) [154,](#page-33-20) [168,](#page-33-25) [178,](#page-33-32) [182,](#page-34-9) [189\)](#page-34-15).

 $F_{420}$  is central to the CO<sub>2</sub>-reducing and methylotrophic pathways of methanogenesis. Dedicated F<sub>420</sub>-dependent hydrogenases/dehydrogenases oxidize  $H<sub>2</sub>$  (Frh) [\(17,](#page-29-18) [150\)](#page-33-2), formate (Ffd) [\(17,](#page-29-18) [190\)](#page-34-1), and secondary alcohols (Adf) [\(49,](#page-30-15) [179\)](#page-33-33) for entry into the  $CO_2$ -reducing pathway.  $F_{420}$  also serves as the redox cofactor for the Mtd and Mer reactions, which mediate the fourth and fifth steps of the  $CO_2$ -reducing pathway, reducing methenyl-tetrahydromethanopterin (methenyl-H<sub>4</sub>MPT) to methyl-H<sub>4</sub>MPT with  $F_{420}H_2$  [\(47,](#page-30-13) [159\)](#page-33-6). They operate in the reverse direction in the methylotrophic pathway, oxidizing methyl-H<sub>4</sub>MPT to methenyl- $H_4MPT$ . However,  $F_{420}$  is not involved in the aceticlastic pathway, which depends on a largely distinct set of enzymes [\(175,](#page-33-34) [181\)](#page-34-8). In addition to mediating methanogenesis, dedicated  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes mediate a wide array of other cellular reactions in methanogens, including reduction of NADP for biosynthetic pathways (Fno) [\(22\)](#page-29-23), mobilization of sulfite as a sulfur source (Fsr) [\(51,](#page-30-17) [191\)](#page-34-6), and detoxification of atmospheric  $O_2$  (Fpr) [\(161,](#page-33-8) [192\)](#page-34-5). Methanogens with cytochromes can use  $F_{420}H_2$  generated through the methylotrophic pathway as an input to the respiratory chain using the proton-translocating  $F_{420}H_2$ -reducing methanophenazine reductase (Fpo) [\(162,](#page-33-7) [193\)](#page-34-16). Interestingly,  $F_{420}$ is still present in acetate-grown *Methanosarcina* [\(194\)](#page-34-17) and the obligately aceticlastic genus *Methanosaeta* [\(195,](#page-34-18) [196\)](#page-34-19), reinforcing the idea that the cofactor has been selected for roles well beyond methanogenesis. On the basis of metagenomic studies, it was recently reported that members of the newly defined phylum *Bathy*archaeota may also be F<sub>420</sub>-dependent methylotrophic methanogens [\(141\)](#page-32-32).



<span id="page-11-1"></span>FIG 7 CO<sub>2</sub>-reducing (green), methylotrophic (pink), and aceticlastic (blue) pathways of methanogenesis. The routes for energy generation from H<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub>, formate, secondary alcohols, methanol, and acetate are shown. Processes common to all pathways are shown in black, and dashed arrows in gray show alternative pathways. F<sub>420</sub>-dependent oxidoreductases are highlighted in red and catalyze both forward and reverse reactions, except for FpoF which is known to catalyze only  $F_{420}H_2$  reoxidation. Abbreviations: Fd<sub>red/ox</sub>, reduced/oxidized ferredoxin; MF, methanofuran; H<sub>4</sub>MPT, tetrahydromethanopterin; H<sub>4</sub>SPT, tetrahydrosarcinapterin; H-SCoM, 2-mercaptoethanesulfonate (reduced coenzyme M); CoBS-H, N-7-mercaptoheptanoylthreonine phosphate (reduced coenzyme B); MPh/ MPhH2, reduced/oxidized methanophenazine.

# <span id="page-11-0"></span>**3.1.2. Sulfate-reducing archaea**

 $F_{420}$  is also known to be synthesized by two orders of nonmethanogenic archaea, the *Archaeoglobales* and *Halobacteriales* [\(20,](#page-29-21) [136\)](#page-32-29). *Archaeoglobi* are primarily heterotrophic, sulfate-reducing thermophiles that inhabit deep-sea vents [\(19\)](#page-29-20), whereas *Halobacteria* are primarily phototrophic, facultatively aerobic halophiles that dominate hypersaline waters [\(197\)](#page-34-20). While the two orders have very different metabolisms, both to methanogens and to each other, they are closely phylogenetically related to the *Methanomicrobiales*, *Methanosarcinales*, and *Methanocellales* [\(169,](#page-33-26) [171,](#page-33-36) [172\)](#page-33-27). It is likely that  $F_{420}$  was synthesized in the common ancestor of each of these five orders prior to their metabolic divergence. While

little is known about the role of F<sub>420</sub> in *Halobacteria* [\(20,](#page-29-21) [136\)](#page-32-29), a range of biochemical studies indicate that  $F_{420}H_2$  is a central catabolic electron donor in *Archaeoglobus fulgidus* [\(133\)](#page-32-26). F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub> donates electrons to the sulfate-reducing respiratory chain via the proton-translocating  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent quinonereductase (Fqo) [\(198](#page-34-2)-[200\)](#page-34-4). Additionally, the  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent NADP reductase (Fno) is proposed to generate NADPH for various biosyn-thetic pathways [\(160,](#page-33-9) [201\)](#page-34-7).  $F_{420}$  appears to be reduced through distinct routes depending on whether the growth substrate is  $H<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub>$  or lactate. It is well-established that, during the anaerobic oxidation of lactate to  $CO_2$ ,  $F_{420}$  can be reduced by Mtd and Mer [\(133,](#page-32-26) [200,](#page-34-4) [202\)](#page-34-21). Given that the organism lacks Frh, it



<span id="page-12-3"></span>**FIG 8** (a) Structure of the dodecameric complex of Frh (PDB ID [4OMF](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=4OMF) [\[150\]](#page-33-2)), where a single protomer (identified with darker shades) contains three subunits: FrhA (green), FrhB (blue), and FrhG (pink). (b) Electron transfer route from H<sub>2</sub> to F<sub>420</sub> within the Frh subunits during hydrogenotrophic methanogenesis.

remains to be resolved how *A. fulgidus* generates  $F_{420}H_2$  during hydrogenotrophic growth [\(203\)](#page-34-22); possible routes include electron transfer from reduced ferredoxin (Fd<sub>red</sub>) (via a hypothetical complex), quinols (via reverse electron transfer), or NADPH (via Npo) [\(135,](#page-32-28) [200\)](#page-34-4).

## <span id="page-12-0"></span>**3.1.3. Methanotrophic archaea**

There is strong evidence that  $F_{420}$  is also central to the metabolism of anaerobic methanotrophic archaea (ANME). In contrast to methanogens, these archaea consume, rather than produce, methane and use the electrons liberated from methane to drive sulfateand nitrate-reducing respiratory chains [\(204](#page-34-23)[–](#page-34-24)[207\)](#page-34-25). While these organisms have yet to be successfully cultured, they are of enormous ecological and geochemical significance; it is predicted that 90% of the methane produced by methanogens in marine sediments is immediately recycled by ANME [\(189,](#page-34-15) [208,](#page-34-26) [209\)](#page-34-27). Extensive studies of microbial ecology have demonstrated that these organisms are closely related to two orders of methanogens (*Methanosarcinales* and *Methanomicrobiales*), and form at least three major phylogenetic clades (ANME-1, ANME-2, and ANME-3) [\(210,](#page-34-28) [211\)](#page-34-29). A range of genomic and biochemical evidence suggests that these archaea predominantly grow through a reverse methanogenesis pathway (similar to the methylotrophic pathway; [Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1), through which  $F_{420}H_2$  is generated via the Mer and Mtd reactions [\(137,](#page-32-30) [212](#page-34-30)[–](#page-34-31)[215\)](#page-34-32). The  $F_{420}H_2$  that is produced from this pathway is proposed to be reoxidized by the protontranslocating Fqo complex, with sulfate or nitrate serving as the terminal respiratory electron acceptor [\(21,](#page-29-22) [215\)](#page-34-32). This proposal was recently supported by a metagenomic/metatranscriptomic study that showed that the nitrate-reducing methanotroph *Methanoperedens nitroreducens* (part of the ANME-2 lineage) expresses a complete reverse methanogenesis pathway, along with all the  $F_{420}$  biosynthesis genes and a putative Fqo complex [\(137\)](#page-32-30). Environmental sequencing has also inferred a role for  $F_{420}$  in other ANME lineages [\(21,](#page-29-22) [215,](#page-34-32) [216\)](#page-34-33). Also consistent with the presence of F<sub>420</sub>, ANME, like methanogens, are autofluorescent under UV light [\(217,](#page-35-4) [218\)](#page-35-5).

# <span id="page-12-1"></span>**3.2. F420-Reducing Dehydrogenases**

## <span id="page-12-2"></span>**3.2.1. Frh: F420-reducing hydrogenase**

The  $F_{420}$ -reducing hydrogenase directly couples H<sub>2</sub> to  $F_{420}$  reduction [\(9,](#page-29-9) [11,](#page-29-12) [219,](#page-35-0) [220\)](#page-35-6). The enzyme is encoded by genes in all classes of methanogens [\(183\)](#page-34-10) and is the preferred route to  $F_{420}$  reduction during hydrogenotrophic methanogenesis [\(Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1) [\(221](#page-35-7)[–](#page-35-8)[223\)](#page-35-9). This hydrogenase is essential for growth on  $H_2/CO_2$  in *Methanosarcina barkeri*(*Ms. barkeri*) [\(224\)](#page-35-1), but it appears to be dispensable in methanogens with genes that encode an alternative pathway for F420 reduction such as *Methanococcus maripaludis* (*Mc. maripaludis*) [\(225\)](#page-35-10). The enzyme complex, encoded by the transcriptional subunit  $frhADGB$  [\(222\)](#page-35-8), is a product of the association of an  $F_{420}$ reductase subunit of the  $F_{420}$ -binding protein family (functionally analogous to  $F_{420}$  reductase domains of Fsr, Fpo, and Ffd) with a  $H_2$ -oxidizing [NiFe]-hydrogenase of the group 3a family  $(226)$ . Structural characterization of this complex from *Methanothermobacter marburgensis* through cryo-electron microscopy [\(167,](#page-33-24) [227\)](#page-35-2) and X-ray crystallography [\(150\)](#page-33-2) revealed a large dodecameric complex of heterotrimers (FrhABG), arranged as a shell with a solvent-filled core [\(Fig. 8\)](#page-12-3). Each heterotrimeric protomer (FrhABG) contains a [NiFe]-hydrogenase large subunit (FrhA; matured by the endopeptidase FrhD), a [NiFe]-hydrogenase small subunit (FrhG), and an  $F_{420}$  reductase subunit (FrhB). While the complex is located in the cytoplasm [\(150\)](#page-33-2), it is often purified from the membrane fraction due to its high molecular mass of 1.2 MDa  $(228 - 230)$  $(228 - 230)$  $(228 - 230)$ .

During the H<sub>2</sub>-dependent reduction of  $F_{420}$ , H<sub>2</sub> binding and oxidation occur at the buried [NiFe] center of FrhA, which is facilitated by a hydrophobic channel that extends from the [NiFe] center to the outer surface of the enzyme complex [\(150\)](#page-33-2). On the basis of structural and spectroscopic studies, it is proposed that  $H_2$ is heterolytically cleaved in a mechanism similar to other [NiFe]- hydrogenases [\(150,](#page-33-2) [219,](#page-35-0) [231](#page-35-15)[–](#page-35-16)[233\)](#page-35-17). As with other [NiFe]-hydrogenases, the protons generated are relayed from the [NiFe] center to the outer surface of the complex, where they are released to the bulk solvent near a covalently bound FAD molecule on the FrhB subunit of a neighboring protomer [\(150\)](#page-33-2). Concomitantly, electrons from the  $H<sub>2</sub>$  cleavage reaction are individually transferred via four [4Fe4S] clusters (three on FrhG and one on FrhB) to the FAD molecule bound to FrhB of the same protomer, generating FADH<sub>2</sub> [\(Fig. 8\)](#page-12-3). The terminal step involves hydride transfer from FADH<sub>2</sub> to  $F_{420}$ , which binds reversibly at a solvent-accessible pocket on FrhB, with the 5-deazaflavin rings (*Si*-face) next to the isoalloxazine of the FAD cofactor (*Si*-face) [\(150,](#page-33-2) [234\)](#page-35-18). Kinetic and structural data suggest that hydride transfer to  $F_{420}$  occurs rapidly and is rate limited by diffusion, rather than conformational change [\(227,](#page-35-2) [235\)](#page-35-19). The remarkable oligomerization of the complex does not appear to influence the reaction kinetics of the hydrogenase and instead may serve to protect metal centers from redox-active compounds of the cytosol [\(150\)](#page-33-2).

It has been proposed that Frh is physiologically active in both the forward and reverse directions [\(224,](#page-35-1) [225\)](#page-35-10). While Frh primarily sustains  $H_2$ -mediated  $F_{420}$  reduction during hydrogenotrophic growth, it may mediate  $F_{420}H_2$ -mediated  $H_2$  production during methylotrophic methanogenesis and formate-dependent growth [\(224,](#page-35-1) [225\)](#page-35-10). This is consistent with the observations of severe defects of *Ms. barkeri*  $\Delta f$ rh mutants during growth on methanol and on H2 production during formate-dependent growth of *Mc. maripaludis* [\(225\)](#page-35-10). While  $F_{420}$  reduction is more thermodynamically favorable ( $E_0 F_{420} = -340$  mV;  $E_0 H_2 = -410$  mV), the reverse reaction may occur when  $F_{420}H_2$  accumulates and  $H_2$  partial pressure  $[pH<sub>2</sub>]$  is low. This is supported by biochemical data that Frh purified from *Methanobacterium formicum* can sustain a moderate rate of  $F_{420}H_2$ -mediated  $H_2$  evolution [\(230\)](#page-35-14). However, genetic dissection experiments will be required to definitively confirm whether Frh-mediated H<sub>2</sub> evolution can occur *in vivo* at physiologically relevant rates.

Several variants of Frh can be encoded by genes in the same genome. Many methanogens carry genes that encode both a selenium-containing  $F_{420}$ -reducing hydrogenase (Fru) in addition to a selenium-free one (Frh) [\(183,](#page-34-10) [221,](#page-35-7) [222\)](#page-35-8). Studies on the purified [NiFeSe]-hydrogenase from *Methanococcus voltae*suggest that the selenium-containing isozymes are faster acting and more oxygen tolerant than the selenium-free variant [\(236,](#page-35-20) [237\)](#page-35-21). Hence, transcription of Fru over Frh occurs in selenium-containing conditions in this organism [\(221,](#page-35-7) [238,](#page-35-22) [239\)](#page-35-23). In addition, variants of Frh were recently found to be encoded by genes of several non-F<sub>420</sub>producing species of the archaeal order *Thermococci* and the bacterial family *Desulfobacteriaceae* [\(183\)](#page-34-10). Biochemical and sequence analyses indicate that these enzymes cannot reduce  $F_{420}$  and instead couple to another electron acceptor, such as a flavin [\(240\)](#page-35-24); these enzymes and their  $F_{420}$ -reducing relatives are capable of reducing FAD and FMN *in vitro* [\(16,](#page-29-17) [240\)](#page-35-24).

## <span id="page-13-0"></span>**3.2.2. Ffd: F420-reducing formate dehydrogenase**

Many hydrogenotrophic methanogens can also grow using formate as the sole electron donor, including species from the genera *Methanococcus* [\(241,](#page-35-25) [242\)](#page-35-3), *Methanobacterium* [\(243\)](#page-35-26), and *Methanospirillum* [\(184\)](#page-34-11). This process is especially ecologically significant, given that formate produced by fermentative bacteria can be consumed by methanogens through interspecies transfer [\(244\)](#page-35-27). It is well established that formatotrophic growth is linked to  $F_{420}$ metabolism [\(17\)](#page-29-18) and that it depends on  $F_{420}$ -reducing formate dehydrogenases (called Ffd or Fdh) [\(242\)](#page-35-3). Although Ffd has not been structurally characterized, biochemical studies on the enzyme from *Methanobacterium formicicum* (*Mb. formicicum*) have revealed its core architecture. Ffd is a membrane-bound heterodimeric enzyme containing several redox centers [\(190,](#page-34-1) [245,](#page-35-28) [246\)](#page-35-29). The large subunit is homologous with the structurally characterized bacterial formate dehydrogenases [\(247\)](#page-35-30), and it is predicted to contain a molybdopterin guanine nucleotide cofactor (MGD) [\(248](#page-35-31)[–](#page-35-32)[252\)](#page-35-33) and a [4Fe4S] center [\(190\)](#page-34-1). The small subunit is unique to methanogenic archaea and is predicted to contain two [4Fe4S] clusters [\(190\)](#page-34-1), an FAD cofactor [\(190,](#page-34-1) [253,](#page-35-34) [254\)](#page-36-6), and an  $F_{420}$ -binding site that is homologous to FrhB [\(150\)](#page-33-2). It has been proposed that formate is oxidized at the molybdopterin center and that electrons are shuttled via the FeS clusters to the electron gate FAD



<span id="page-13-1"></span>**FIG 9** Proposed architecture of Ffd and electron transfer route from formate to  $F_{420}$ .

and finally to  $F_{420}$  [\(254\)](#page-36-6) [\(Fig. 9\)](#page-13-1). Like most other  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes [\(255\)](#page-36-7), hydride transfer to C-5 of F<sub>420</sub> is *Si*-face stereospecific [\(254\)](#page-36-6).

Two pathways that facilitate formate-dependent methanogenesis have been elucidated [\(Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1). In the first pathway, it has been proposed that electrons derived from formate are funneled through the hydrogenotrophic pathway, with  $F_{420}H_2$  and  $H_2$  serving as intermediates [\(225,](#page-35-10) [256\)](#page-36-8). First, formate is disproportionated through the combined activity of Ffd (formate  $+$  F<sub>420</sub>  $\rightarrow$  $CO_2 + F_{420}H_2$ ) and Frh ( $F_{420}H_2 \rightarrow F_{420} + H_2$ ) [\(257\)](#page-36-9). Subsequently, the  $H_2$  and  $CO_2$  produced are converted to methane through the hydrogenotrophic pathway [\(225\)](#page-35-10). More recently, it was proposed that Ffd can form an electron-bifurcating complex with heterodisulfide reductase; in this model, the oxidation of formate simultaneously drives the exergonic reduction of heterodisulfide and endergonic reduction of ferredoxin [\(258,](#page-36-10) [259\)](#page-36-0). This pathway is supported through analysis of protein-protein interactions, which indicate that Ffd forms a membrane-bound supercomplex with a heterodisulfide reductase (Hdr) and a hydrogenase subunit (VhuD) [\(259,](#page-36-0) [260\)](#page-36-11). Genetic dissection studies likewise show that Ffd but not Frh is essential for formatotrophic growth of *Mc. maripaludis* [\(259,](#page-36-0) [261](#page-36-12)[–](#page-36-13)[263\)](#page-36-14). In fact, a suppressor mutant of *Mc. maripaludis* sustains formatotrophic growth when all of its seven hydrogenases are deleted [\(261\)](#page-36-12). Costa et al. proposed that, in addition to providing electrons to Hdr, Ffd must also provide  $F_{420}H_2$  to sustain the central reactions catalyzed by Mer and Mtd in the methanogenesis pathway [\(259\)](#page-36-0).

As with Frh, methanogens have evolved selenium-free and selenium-containing variants of the Ffd. Whereas *Mb. formicicum* carries a gene that encodes a single Ffd, *Methanococcus vannielii* carries genes that encode both selenium-free and selenium-containing variants of the Ffd [\(185,](#page-34-0) [264\)](#page-36-15). Selenium supplementation markedly stimulates formate-driven growth of the organism, suggesting that the selenocysteine-containing Ffd may be the more efficient variant [\(265\)](#page-36-16). In contrast, both Ffd variants in *Mc. maripaludis* are selenoproteins [\(266\)](#page-36-17); hence, the organism requires the presence of selenium to grow on formate [\(267,](#page-36-18) [268\)](#page-36-19). Genetic dissection has demonstrated that each homolog confers a competitive growth advantage, with single mutants impaired and double mutants unviable for formatotrophic growth [\(242\)](#page-35-3). Interestingly, while some *Methanosarcina* species carry genes that encode Ffd homologs [\(269\)](#page-36-20), methanogens with cytochromes cannot sustain formate-dependent growth. Thauer et al. rationalize that the high  $H<sub>2</sub>$  threshold of these organisms compared to other methanogens



<span id="page-14-3"></span>**FIG 10** Structure of the active site of Adf. (a) Cartoon representation of the protein (PDB ID [1RHC](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1RHC) [\[49\]](#page-30-15)) showing the bound F420-acetone adduct. (b) Proposed mechanism of isopropanol reduction to acetone [\(49\)](#page-30-15).  $R_1$  is the ribitylphospholactyl-oligoglutamate chain of  $F_{420}$ .

means that they would not be able to competitively oxidize  $H_2$ produced from formate metabolism [\(182\)](#page-34-9). An alternative explanation is that they lack the electron-bifurcating systems required to efficiently couple formate oxidation to growth [\(259\)](#page-36-0).

# <span id="page-14-0"></span>**3.2.3. Adf: F<sub>420</sub>-reducing secondary alcohol dehydrogenase**

Some methanogens are capable of low-yield growth using alcohols as electron donors. Whereas methanogens oxidize primary alcohols (e.g., ethanol) using standard NADP-reducing alcohol dehydrogenases (Adh) [\(22,](#page-29-23) [270\)](#page-36-21), some can also metabolize secondary and cyclic alcohols using a phylogenetically unrelated class of  $F_{420}$ dependent secondary alcohol dehydrogenases (Adf) [\(271,](#page-36-1) [272\)](#page-36-2). The enzymes that mediate this are sparsely distributed, encoded by genes on just six sequenced methanogens in the NCBI database, all of the class *Methanomicrobia*. The F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub> generated from the reduction of secondary alcohols (e.g., isopropanol, butan-2-ol) to ketones (e.g., acetone, butanone) is, in turn, used to sustain the  $CO<sub>2</sub>$ -reducing pathway of methanogenesis and other cellular reductive processes [\(271,](#page-36-1) [272\)](#page-36-2). Adf belongs to the bacterial luciferase superfamily (TIM barrel protein fold), which also includes other  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes Fgd [\(163\)](#page-33-4), Mer [\(48\)](#page-30-14), and Fht [\(155\)](#page-33-3). As with other enzymes of the luciferase superfamily, crystallographic analysis shows that Adf from *Methanoculleus thermophilicus*is dimeric, containing a nonprolyl*cis* peptide bond toward the  $Re$ -face of  $F_{420}$  that keeps the 5-deazaflavin rings in a bent "butterfly" conformation [\(49\)](#page-30-15). The structure contains the inactive  $F_{420}$ -acetone adduct [\(Fig. 10\)](#page-14-3) (thought to form due to acetone accumulation in the presence of oxidized  $F_{420}$  in a reductive environment); small secondary alcohol substrates, such as isopropanol, bind in the same pocket in the active enzyme [\(49\)](#page-30-15). Hydride transfer occurs on the *Si*-face of the cofactor, facilitated by the abstraction of a proton from the alcohol by a catalytic histidine residue and the stabilization of the alcoholate anion transition state by nearby tryptophan and glutamate residues [\(49,](#page-30-15) [273\)](#page-36-22).

# <span id="page-14-1"></span>**3.3. F420H2-Dependent Reductases**

# <span id="page-14-2"></span>**3.3.1. Mtd: F<sub>420</sub>-reducing methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT** dehydrogenase/Mer: F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT **reductase**

In all methanogenesis pathways, tetrahydromethanopterin  $(H_4MPT)$  serves as the carrier of one-carbon (1C) units [\(158,](#page-33-23) [274\)](#page-36-23). 1C units can be conjugated to  $H<sub>a</sub>MPT$  in various oxidation states, including formyl (CHO-H4MPT), methenyl (CH $\equiv$ H<sub>4</sub>MPT), methylene (CH<sub>2</sub>=H<sub>4</sub>MPT), and methyl (CH<sub>3</sub>-H4MPT). In hydrogenotrophic and formatotrophic methanogenesis,  $CO<sub>2</sub>$  is activated through three  $F<sub>420</sub>$ -independent initial steps [\(Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1). The resultant methenyl-H4MPT adduct is reduced to methylene-H4MPT and methyl-H4MPT via two successive  $F_{420}$ -dependent steps. The first is catalyzed by the  $F_{420}$ -reducing methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT dehydrogenase (Mtd;  $CH\equiv H_4MPT^+$  +  $F_{420}H_2 \rightarrow CH_2 = H_4 MPT + F_{420} + H^+$ ) [\(18,](#page-29-19) [275](#page-36-3)[–](#page-36-24)[278\)](#page-36-25). The second is catalyzed by the  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT reductase (Mer; CH<sub>2</sub> = H<sub>4</sub>MPT + F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>  $\rightarrow$  CH<sub>3</sub>-H<sub>4</sub>MPT + F<sub>420</sub>) [\(279](#page-36-26)[–](#page-36-27)[284\)](#page-36-4). Reflecting the standard redox potentials of  $F_{420}$ , meth-ylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT, and methenyl-H<sub>4</sub>MPT [\(Table 1\)](#page-3-3), these reactions are physiologically reversible. Hence, Mer and Mtd can also be used to oxidize  $CH_3$ -H<sub>4</sub>MPT to CH $\equiv$ H<sub>4</sub>MPT<sup>+</sup> with the concomitant reduction of two mole equivalents of  $F_{420}$  [\(156,](#page-33-21) [157\)](#page-33-22). This is particularly important in the oxidative arm of the methylotrophic methanogenesis pathway, which generates reducing agents  $(F_{420}H_2, Fd_{red})$  through the oxidation of CH<sub>3</sub>-S-CoM (coenzyme M) to  $CO_2$  [\(Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1) [\(157\)](#page-33-22).

A succession of crystal structures of Mtd and Mer have revealed much about their architectures and mechanisms. The structure of Mtd from *Methanopyrus kandleri* revealed a unique protein fold compared to other  $F_{420}$ -binding proteins [\(47,](#page-30-13) [166,](#page-33-5) [285,](#page-36-5) [286\)](#page-36-28). Whereas most  $F_{420}$ -binding proteins adopt bacterial luciferaselike (TIM barrel)  $(163)$ , FDOR-like (split  $\beta$ -barrel)  $(30)$ , or FdrBlike (novel  $\alpha\beta$  fold) [\(150\)](#page-33-2) protein folds, Mtd folds into a unique tertiary structure [\(47,](#page-30-13) [166\)](#page-33-5) [\(Fig. 6\)](#page-10-0). Each protein chain of the homohexameric complex of Mtd (a trimer of dimers) contains an  $\alpha\beta$  domain, a smaller helical bundle domain, and a C-terminal sheet segment [\(47\)](#page-30-13). Methenyl-H<sub>4</sub>MPT and  $F_{420}H_2$  bind opposite each other at the active site, which is located between the two domains and capped by the loop segment of the adjacent chain [\(Fig. 11\)](#page-15-0) [\(166\)](#page-33-5). The reaction is catalyzed through a ternary complex mechanism [\(276,](#page-36-29) [284\)](#page-36-4), wherein hydride transfer occurs between C-14a of methylene-H4MPT (*Re*-face stereospecific) and C-5 of F420H2 (*Si*-face stereospecific) [\(166,](#page-33-5) [287](#page-37-4)[–](#page-37-5)[289\)](#page-37-6). Crystal structures of Mer homologs have been solved from three organisms, *Methanoplanus kandleri* [\(159\)](#page-33-6), *Methanothermobacter marburgensis* [\(159\)](#page-33-6), and *Methanosarcina barkeri* [\(48\)](#page-30-14). As a member of the bacterial luciferase superfamily, Mer contains a characteristic TIM barrel fold and a nonprolyl *cis*-peptide bond close to the  $F_{420}$ -binding site [\(48,](#page-30-14) [159\)](#page-33-6). Modeling studies indicate that methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT and  $F_{420}H_2$  are likely to bind opposite each other to



<span id="page-15-0"></span>FIG 11 Structure and mechanism of F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent hydride transfers to one-carbon compounds conjugated to tetrahydromethanopterin. (a) Structure of Mtd (PDB ID [3IQE](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3IQE) [\[166\]](#page-33-5)) as a ternary complex with  $F_{420}$  (green) and methenyl-H<sub>4</sub>MPT<sup>+</sup> (pink). The large  $\alpha\beta$ -domain of a single subunit is shown in purple, and the helical bundle domain is shown in cyan. The secondary subunit in the dimer is shown in gray. (b) Mechanism of hydride transfer between  $F_{420}H_2$  (*Si*-face) and methenyl-H<sub>4</sub>MPT<sup>+</sup> (*Re-face*) leading to methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT production [\(166\)](#page-33-5). (c) Structure of Mer (PDB ID [1Z69](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1Z69) [\[48\]](#page-30-14)) as a ternary complex with F<sub>420</sub> (green) and polyethylene glycol (blue) occupying the methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT-binding site. (d) Inferred mechanism of hydride transfer between F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub> (*Si-face*) and methylene-H4MPT (*Re*-face) leading to methyl-H4MPT production [\(166\)](#page-33-5).

form a ternary complex like in Mtd [\(48\)](#page-30-14), enabling direct hydride transfer in a stereospecific manner [\(289\)](#page-37-6) [\(Fig. 11\)](#page-15-0).

In four of the methanogenic orders, the fourth step in the  $CO<sub>2</sub>$  reduction pathway can be effected using H<sub>2</sub> instead of F<sub>420</sub> [\(Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1) [\(183\)](#page-34-10). The methylene-H4MPT hydrogenase (Mth; also known as the [Fe]-hydrogenase, the  $H_2$ -forming methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase, and Hmd) directly reduces methenyl-H<sub>4</sub>MPT to methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT using H<sub>2</sub>  $(CH=H_4MPT^+ + H_2 \rightarrow CH_2=H_4MPT + H^+)$  [\(290](#page-37-7)[–](#page-37-8)[292\)](#page-37-9). Several transcriptome analyses have indicated that, while the  $F_{420}$ -dependent route is constitutive, the  $H_2$ -dependent route predominates at high H<sub>2</sub> partial pressures ( $pH_2$ ) that induce rapid growth [\(293](#page-37-10)[–](#page-37-11) [295\)](#page-37-12). Consistently, Mtd mutants of *Methanobacter thermoautotrophicus* are unable to grow at low  $pH_2$  [\(296\)](#page-37-13). Methanogens can also reduce  $F_{420}$  using  $H_2$  through the combined action of Mth  $(CH=H_4MPT^+ + H_2 \rightarrow CH_2=H_4MPT + H^+)$  and Mtd  $(CH_2=H_4MPT + F_{420} + H^+ \rightarrow CH \equiv H_4MPT^+ + F_{420}H_2)$  (the net reaction is  $H_2 + F_{420} \rightarrow F_{420}H_2$ ) [\(225,](#page-35-10) [297\)](#page-37-14). Hendrickson and Leigh demonstrated through genetic dissection in *Mc. maripaludis* that this Mth-Mtd cycle can fully compensate for Frh during hydrogenotrophic growth; the pathways could be eliminated separately, but not together [\(225\)](#page-35-10). Transcriptional and biochemical

studies on *Methanothermobacter marburgensis*(*Mt. marburgensis*) have suggested that the Mth-Mtd cycle is particularly important during nickel-limiting conditions when the  $F_{420}$ -reducing [NiFe]hydrogenase cannot be synthesized [\(297,](#page-37-14) [298\)](#page-37-15).

Homologs of Mtd and Mer are also present in sulfate-reducing archaea [\(299,](#page-37-16) [300\)](#page-37-17).*Archaeoglobus fulgidus* converts lactate to three molecules of carbon dioxide using an Mtd/Mer-facilitated 1C pathway similar to methylotrophic methanogenesis [\(133,](#page-32-26) [300\)](#page-37-17). The  $F_{420}H_2$  produced by Mtd and Mer can be subsequently respired through a sulfate-reducing electron transport chain [\(200\)](#page-34-4). It has also been proposed that these enzymes operate during the reverse methanogenesis pathway of anaerobic methanotrophic archaea (ANME). In support of this, genes encoding homologs of Mtd and Mer have been found in some reconstructed ANME metagenomes [\(21,](#page-29-22) [137,](#page-32-30) [215\)](#page-34-32). Heterologously expressed Mtd from an ANME-1 archaeon catalyzed the same reaction as Mtd from methanogens, with similar catalytic specificity and cofactor de-pendence [\(214\)](#page-34-31). In addition to  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes, NAD(P)-dependent methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenases have been characterized that have central roles in the formaldehyde assimilation pathways of aerobic methylotrophic bacteria [\(301,](#page-37-0) [302\)](#page-37-18).



<span id="page-16-1"></span>**FIG 12** Model of respiration in *Methanosarcina mazei* using F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub> as an electron donor and heterodisulfide as an electron acceptor. In this system, the primary dehydrogenase is the proton-translocating  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent methanophenazine reductase (Fpo) and the terminal reductase is methanophenazine-dependent heterodisulfide reductase (Hdr). Arrangement of Fpo subunits and the proposed electron and proton transfer pathways are inferred from the homology of the system to bacterial complex I (Nuo) [\(317,](#page-37-30) [319,](#page-37-32) [320\)](#page-37-33). Gray lines show the propagation of conformational change in the E-channel (FpoAJKH) and antiporter (FpoNML) modules upon electron transfer to methanophenazine (MPh/MPhH2), and dashed arrows show possible routes for proton transfer based on structural analysis of complex I. The protein topology of Hdr is not shown in detail.

# <span id="page-16-0"></span>3.3.2. Fpo: F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent methanophenazine reductase/Fqo: F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent quinone reductase

The single order of methanogens containing cytochromes, i.e., the *Methanosarcinales*, can translocate protons by coupling the oxidation of  $F_{420}H_2$  to the reduction of heterodisulfide (CoM-S-S-CoB). It was initially thought that this activity was mediated by a single hypothetical enzyme complex, the  $F_{420}H_2$ :heterodisulfide oxidoreductase [\(303\)](#page-37-19). However, it is now appreciated that this system is in fact formed from two respiratory complexes [\(304](#page-37-1)[–](#page-37-2)  $306$ ), the F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent methanophenazine reductase (Fpo) [\(162\)](#page-33-7) and the methanophenazine-dependent heterodisulfide re-ductase (Hdr) [\(307\)](#page-37-20), which are linked by the redox-active membrane-diffusible cofactor methanophenazine [\(305,](#page-37-2) [308](#page-37-21)[–](#page-37-22)[310\)](#page-37-23) [\(Fig.](#page-14-3) [10\)](#page-14-3). Constituting the primary dehydrogenase, Fpo is a respiratory proton pump exclusive to the order *Methanosarcinales* [\(162\)](#page-33-7). Serving as the terminal reductase, Hdr is anchored to the membrane by a *b*-type cytochrome [\(307,](#page-37-20) [311,](#page-37-24) [312\)](#page-37-25). Together, these enzymes translocate four protons (two each through Fpo and Hdr) per molecule of  $F_{420}H_2$  that is oxidized [\(303\)](#page-37-19). In contrast, the Hdr-linked complexes of methanogens without cytochromes are primarily cytosolic and do not serve a respiratory role [\(182\)](#page-34-9).

The complete Fpo complex has been purified from only a single species, *Methanosarcina mazei* (*Ms. mazei*) [\(162,](#page-33-7) [313](#page-37-26)[–](#page-37-27)[315\)](#page-37-28). The complex is very similar to bacterial NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase I (Nuo; also known as complex I) in both overall subunit composition and amino acid sequence [\(316,](#page-37-29) [317\)](#page-37-30). The Fpo complex is formed of 13 subunits that associate into a hydrophilic portion (FpoFBCDIO) and a transmembrane portion (FpoAHJKNML) [\(162,](#page-33-7) [318\)](#page-37-31). The hydrophilic electron input (FpoF) and electron output (FpoBCDI) modules catalyze electron transfer from  $F_{420}H_2$  to methanophenazine and are largely conserved with Nuo. However, there are several key differences: an  $F_{420}H_2$ -oxidizing subunit (FpoF) replaces the NADH-oxidizing module (NuoEFG), the phenazine-reducing subunit (FpoD) has a

modified binding pocket compared to its quinone-reducing equivalent (NuoD), and a subunit of unknown function (FpoO) is present. The remaining hydrophobic portion of Fpo is embedded in the membrane, consisting of the proton-translocating E-channels (FpoAJKH) and Mrp antiporter-like channels (FpoNML) that are homologous to those in Nuo [\(316,](#page-37-29) [317,](#page-37-30) [319\)](#page-37-32). Unlike Nuo, which pumps four protons per two input electrons, the Fpo complex is thought to translocate two protons per molecule of  $F_{420}H_2$ [\(162\)](#page-33-7). On the basis of the structure of bacterial Nuo [\(319,](#page-37-32) [320\)](#page-37-33), a basic model for the mechanism of Fpo has be proposed [\(Fig.](#page-16-1) [12\)](#page-16-1): electrons are transferred from  $F_{420}H_2$  to methanophenazine, methanophenazine reduction propagates conformational changes to the E-channel and in turn the antiporter module, and two protons are subsequently translocated through halfchannels via conserved lysine and glutamate residues.

During methylotrophic methanogenesis, it is proposed that the  $F_{420}H_2$  formed serves as the major respiratory electron donor [\(Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1). In this pathway, one-carbon compounds (e.g., methanol, methylamine) are activated to produce methyl-coenzyme M (methyl-S-CoM) and thereafter converted to  $CO<sub>2</sub>$  or methane; the oxidative branch yields  $F_{420}H_2$  via the Mer and Mtd reactions, while the reductive branch generates proton motive force by coupling  $F_{420}H_2$  oxidation to heterodisulfide reduction [\(318,](#page-37-31) [321\)](#page-37-34). Consistently, trimethylamine-cultured  $\Delta$ *fpo* mutants of *Ms. mazei* are severely compromised in growth and methane formation compared to the wild-type strain [\(193\)](#page-34-16). Surprisingly, these findings do not extend to *Ms. barkeri*; in this organism, Fpo appears to be dispensable for methylotrophic growth, whereas Frh is essential [\(224\)](#page-35-1). On this basis, Kulkarni et al. [\(224\)](#page-35-1) in Metcalf's laboratory have proposed that  $H_2$  is an intermediate during methylotrophic growth wherein electrons from the  $F_{420}H_2$  produced by Mer and Mtd may be used to drive  $H_2$  production by Frh. The  $H_2$  produced is in turn reoxidized via a hydrogenase (Vhu) that can reduce methanophenazine to facilitate heterodisulfide reduction by Hdr,

thereby bypassing the need for Fpo [\(224\)](#page-35-1). Frh activity is consistently 10-fold higher in *Ms. barkeri* than in *Ms. mazei*; hence, Frh may be able to fully substitute or compensate for loss of Fpo activity only in the former organism [\(193\)](#page-34-16). Fpo is also likely to be dominant during methylotrophic growth in *Methanosarcina acetivorans*, which exhibits low levels of hydrogenase expression and activity [\(322,](#page-38-1) [323\)](#page-38-2).

Beyond methylotrophic methanogenesis, several other roles have been proposed for the Fpo system. For example, the proton gradient generated by Fpo is thought to contribute to ATP synthesis during hydrogenotrophic methanogenesis, while  $H_2$  oxidation can be coupled to methanophenazine reduction directly (via the methanophenazine-reducing hydrogenase),  $F_{420}$  is also sometimes preferentially used as an intermediate (through the combined activities of Frh and Fpo) [\(182,](#page-34-9) [224\)](#page-35-1). There is also evidence that Fpo contributes to the growth of *Methanosarcina barkeri* on carbon monoxide [\(324\)](#page-38-3). More recent work also suggests that FpoF may sometimes function as a cytosolic enzyme independently of the other membrane-bound Fpo components in certain methanogens [\(193,](#page-34-16) [325\)](#page-38-4). Consistently, the *fpoF* gene is genomically separated from the rest of the *fpo* operon in several *Methanosarcina* species [\(269,](#page-36-20) [326\)](#page-38-5), and the protein is expressed at high levels in the cytosolic fraction of *Ms. mazei* cells [\(193\)](#page-34-16). FpoF from *Ms. mazei* can slowly, but specifically, catalyze electron transfer from Fd<sub>red</sub> to  $F_{420}$  [\(Fig. 7\)](#page-11-1), which may help to maintain redox balance among methanogenic cofactors [\(193\)](#page-34-16). Interestingly, members of the genus *Methanosaeta* (part of the order *Methanosarcinales*) contain a variant of Fpo (*fpoABCDHIJKLMNO*) that lacks the F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-oxidizing subunit FpoF and instead may be dependent on another reducing agent, e.g.,  $Fd_{red}$  [\(196,](#page-34-19) [327\)](#page-38-0).

A related multimeric membrane-bound proton-translocating complex is also present in some nonmethanogenic archaea [\(198\)](#page-34-2). The enzyme appears to serve as an  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent menaquinone reductase (Fqo) during sulfate respiration of *Archaeoglobi* [\(198,](#page-34-2) [199\)](#page-34-3). Transcriptome analysis has shown that Fqo is constitutively expressed at high levels in *Archaeoglobus fulgidus* together with the other respiratory chain components [\(200\)](#page-34-4). The enzyme is composed of 11 subunits that assemble in a manner similar to Fpo in methanogenic archaea, but it likely reduces menaquinone rather than methanophenazine via the FqoD subunit [\(199\)](#page-34-3). Homologous enzymes are also encoded by some ANME archaea (e.g., *Methanoperedens nitroreducens*) and are proposed to input electrons derived from methane oxidation into sulfate- and nitratereducing respiratory chains [\(21,](#page-29-22) [215,](#page-34-32) [328\)](#page-38-6).

## <span id="page-17-0"></span>**3.3.3. Fpr: F420H2-dependent oxidase**

Among the more recently discovered  $F_{420}$ -binding proteins, the physiological role of the  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent oxidases (Fpr/FprA) is to catalyze the four-electron reduction of dioxygen  $(O_2)$  to water  $(H<sub>2</sub>O)$  in methanogens [\(161,](#page-33-8) [192\)](#page-34-5). In contrast to terminal oxidases, these enzymes are not linked to respiratory chains and instead appear to have evolved to detoxify  $O<sub>2</sub>$ . Encoded in the genomes of five of the six presently recognized orders of methanogens [\(173\)](#page-33-28), the  $F_{420}H_2$  oxidases are part of the flavodiiron protein family, which have been implicated in  $O_2$  and/or NO detoxification in microorganisms across all three domains of life. The methanogen enzymes share particularly high sequence identity (~40%) to the reductases in the anaerobic bacteria *Moorella thermoacetica* and *Desulfovibrio vulgaris* [\(52,](#page-30-18) [329\)](#page-38-7), but they use  $F_{420}H_2$  rather than an additional rubredoxin domain containing

 $FMMH<sub>2</sub>$  as the reductant. Fpr has been correlated with the ability of methanogens such as *Methanobrevibacter arboriphilus* and *Methanothermobacter marburgensis* (*Mt. marburgensis*) to efficiently scavenge micromolar concentrations of  $O<sub>2</sub>$  in their environment [\(192\)](#page-34-5). Although yet to be confirmed through genetic dissection, it has been hypothesized that such enzymes are responsible for the surprising and potentially ecologically significant aerotolerance of many members of the methanogens (all obligate anaerobes) [\(192,](#page-34-5) [330,](#page-38-8) [331\)](#page-38-9). Some methanogens carry genes that encode multiple isozymes (e.g., *Mt. marburgensis* encodes three FprA homologs) [\(332\)](#page-38-10), though it has yet to be resolved whether they are differentially regulated and kinetically distinct.

X-ray crystal structures of Fpr from *Methanothermobacter marburgensis* have been determined. They reveal that each monomer of this homotetrameric enzyme binds a diiron center, an FMN cofactor, and a solvent-diffusible  $F_{420}H_2$  molecule [\(161,](#page-33-8) [192,](#page-34-5) [255\)](#page-36-7). The enzyme forms a functional homodimer, with the diiron center of one subunit associating with the FMN cofactor of another [\(161\)](#page-33-8). The structure of this enzyme has been solved in three conformational states (reduced-active, oxidized-active, and oxidizedinactive states) by altering the oxygen exposure of the protein crystals prior to data collection [\(161\)](#page-33-8). This has enabled the elucidation of the probable catalytic mechanism for this protein [\(Fig. 13\)](#page-18-1). Dioxygen binding occurs at the reduced-active state  $[Fe(II)Fe(II)FMMH<sub>2</sub>]$ , where the  $F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>$ -binding site adjacent to FMN is in a "closed" conformation. The oxygen molecule forms a peroxo intermediate that bridges the diiron center and is reduced to release two water molecules through a diferric transition state. This forms the oxidized-active state of the enzyme [Fe(III)Fe(III)FMN], inducing conformational changes to "open" the  $F_{420}H_2$ -binding site. Two subsequent  $F_{420}H_2$ molecules can then bind in a *Si-Si* conformation adjacent to the oxidized FMN, reducing both the diiron center and FMN to regenerate the reduced-active state. The enzyme also adopts a third oxidized-inactive state where the iron ion closest to FMN is displaced. An additional iron ion is also present, which locks the  $F_{420}H_2$ -binding site in the "open" state, preventing oxygen binding. This is hypothesized to occur in the presence of excess oxygen to prevent loss of reducing power [\(161\)](#page-33-8).

#### <span id="page-17-1"></span>**3.3.4. Fsr: F420H2-dependent sulfite reductase**

The  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent sulfite reductase (Fsr) catalyzes the sixelectron reduction of sulfite to sulfide [\(51\)](#page-30-17). Discovered by Johnson and Mukhopadhyay, the enzyme appears to have a dual role in methanogens: detoxification of sulfite and growth on sulfite as the sole sulfur source [\(51,](#page-30-17) [191\)](#page-34-6). While sulfite is generally inhibitory for growth of methanogens (e.g., *Methanococcus maripaludis*) [\(191,](#page-34-6) [333\)](#page-38-11), diverse species are able to utilize it as a sole sulfur source (e.g., *Methanocaldococcus jannaschii*) [\(51,](#page-30-17) [334,](#page-38-12) [335\)](#page-38-13). *Mc. maripaludis* can be rendered sulfite tolerant through recombinant expression of *Mc. jannaschii* Fsr [\(191\)](#page-34-6). Fsr purified from *Mc. jannaschii* rapidly catalyzes sulfite reduction using  $F_{420}H_2$  [\(51\)](#page-30-17). The single-subunit enzyme appears to have arisen through the fusion of an  $F_{420}H_2$ -binding protein with a sulfite reductase [\(336,](#page-38-14) [337\)](#page-38-15): the N-terminal domain is homologous to the FhrB-like domains of other  $F_{420}H_2$ , dehydrogenases, while the C-terminal domain is similar to siroheme-containing dissimilatory sulfite reductases [\(51\)](#page-30-17). It is therefore proposed that, as in Frh, Ffd, and Fpo [\(Fig. 8,](#page-12-3) [9,](#page-13-1) and [12\)](#page-16-1),  $F_{420}H_2$  is oxidized at the N-terminal domain and electrons are funneled to the C-terminal domain via a possible flavin,



<span id="page-18-1"></span>FIG 13 Summary of F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent oxygen detoxification by Fpr. The mechanism was inferred based on the three crystallographic states of the active site [\(161\)](#page-33-8): (a) the reduced-active state where the  $F_{420}H_2$ -binding site adjacent to FMN is "closed" by a loop with bulky aromatic residues (PDB ID [2OHI\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=2OHI), (b) the oxidized-active state where the  $F_{420}H_2$ -binding site is "open" due to conformational changes in the loop (PDB ID [2OHH\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=2OHH), and (c) the oxidized-inactive state where one iron atom in the diiron center is displaced and an additional third iron is present locking the loop in the "open" state (PDB ID [2OHJ\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=2OHJ). Fe(III) is shown in green, Fe(II) is shown in brown, water molecules at the predicted dioxygen-binding site are red, and FMN is in yellow. (d) Catalytic mechanism of Fpr. The five steps are shown as follows. (i) Transient binding of dioxygen to the reduced-active state; (ii) oxidation of the diiron center with the release of a water molecule; (iii) oxidation of FMN to release the second water molecule; (iv) reduction of the diiron center via FMN at the oxidized-active state, which binds  $F_{420}H_2$  as an electron donor; (v) reduction of FMN by a second  $F_{420}H_2$  molecule.

an [4Fe4S] cluster, and siroheme, where the sulfite is subsequently reduced [\(337\)](#page-38-15). The enzyme appears to be sensitive to oxygen, but it can be reactivated by cellular thioredoxins [\(338\)](#page-38-16). Other than Fsr, some methanogens can also mobilize sulfite using the P<sub>590</sub>-type sulfite reductases [\(339\)](#page-38-17), the physiological role of which are still incompletely resolved [\(336\)](#page-38-14).

# <span id="page-18-0"></span>**3.3.5. Fno: F420H2-dependent NADP reductase**

In most cases, the catabolic pathways of methanogens reduce  $F_{420}$ and ferredoxin, but not nicotinamides. In order to generate NADPH for biosynthetic processes, methanogens instead transfer electrons from  $F_{420}H_2$  to NADP [\(151\)](#page-33-17). This process depends on F420H2:NADP oxidoreductase (Fno), a physiologically reversible enzyme that primarily acts as an  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent NADP reductase in methanogens and an  $F_{420}$ -reducing NADPH dehydrogenase in bacteria. Fno is present in all six orders of methanogens and can reduce NADP using electrons derived from  $F_{420}H_2$  during hydrogenotrophic, formatotrophic, and methylotrophic growth [\(16,](#page-29-17) [152,](#page-33-18) [340\)](#page-38-18). An exception is those methanogens that grow on primary alcohols (e.g., *Methanoculleus thermophilicus*), which instead use an NADP-reducing primary alcohol dehydrogenase [\(272\)](#page-36-2); in such organisms, Fno serves as an  $F_{420}$ -reducing NADPH dehydrogenase that generates sufficient  $F_{420}H_2$  to drive the fourth and fifth steps in the  $CO_2$ -reducing pathway of methanogenesis [\(22\)](#page-29-23). In contrast, methanogens that harbor an  $F_{420}$ -reducing secondary alcohol dehydrogenase use Fno in the typical NADP-reducing direction [\(22\)](#page-29-23). Homologous enzymes also appear to bridge catabolic and anabolic processes in *Archaeoglobi* [\(201\)](#page-34-7) and *Halobacteria* [\(136\)](#page-32-29).

One of the best-understood  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes, Fno has



<span id="page-19-4"></span>FIG 14 Structure and catalytic mechanism of Fno. (a) Structure of the active site of Fno (PDB ID [1JAY](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1JAY) [\[160\]](#page-33-9)), showing F<sub>420</sub> and NADP positioned for electron transfer. (b) Hydride transfer mechanism from the *Si*-face of F<sub>420</sub> to the *Si*-face of NADP<sup>+</sup> [\(160\)](#page-33-9). R<sub>1</sub> is the ribitylphospholactyl-oligoglutamate chain of F<sub>420</sub>, and R2 is 2-phosphoadenosine 5-diphosphate.

been purified and characterized from methanogens of the genera *Methanococcus* [\(341,](#page-38-19) [342\)](#page-38-20), *Methanothermobacter* [\(343,](#page-38-21) [344\)](#page-38-22), *Methanosphaera* [\(345\)](#page-38-23), and *Methanogenium* [\(22\)](#page-29-23). The structure of Fno from *Archaeoglobus fulgidus* complexed with F<sub>420</sub> and NADP gives direct structural insight into its hydride transfer mechanism [\(Fig. 14\)](#page-19-4). The single-subunit enzyme contains a small C-terminal domain and an N-terminal domain characteristic of a dinucleotide-binding Rossmann fold. The nicotinamide and deazaflavin moieties of the cofactors are bound roughly parallel to each other (*Si*-face to *Si*-face) in a hydrophobic pocket between the domains  $(160)$ . The aromatic groups are laterally shifted relative to each other, such that the C-4 atom of NADP is positioned exactly above the C-5 atom of  $F_{420}$  [\(201,](#page-34-7) [346\)](#page-38-24) to allow for hydride transfer at an optimal distance of 3.1 Å. The affinity of  $F_{420}$  for Fno increases in the presence of NADP, suggesting that NADP binding facilitates  $F_{420}$  binding [\(160\)](#page-33-9). Consistently, structural comparison between apo- and holoenzymes indicates that NADP binding facilitates a conformational change that induces  $F_{420}H_2$  binding and generates a catalytically active ternary complex [\(160\)](#page-33-9).

# <span id="page-19-0"></span>**3.4. Cofactor F<sub>390</sub>**

Two purinated derivatives of  $F_{420}$  are formed in methanogens under certain conditions, and these two derivatives of  $F_{420}$  are collectively referred to as  $F_{390}$  [\(347,](#page-38-25) [348\)](#page-38-26).  $F_{390}$ -A and  $F_{390}$ -G are formed when  $F_{420}$  forms a phosphodiester linkage with AMP and GMP, respectively, via the 8-hydroxy group of the 5-deazaflavin ring [\(348,](#page-38-26) [349\)](#page-38-27). Seemingly exclusive to methanogens,  $F_{390}$  has been identified in genera as diverse as *Methanothermobacter* [\(347,](#page-38-25) [350\)](#page-38-28), *Methanobacterium* [\(351\)](#page-38-29), *Methanobrevibacter* [\(330\)](#page-38-8), and *Methanosarcina* [\(352\)](#page-38-30). Owing to their electron-donating groups,  $F_{390}$  compounds have a higher standard redox potential (-320) mV) than  $F_{420}$  (  $-340$  mV) and hence may be ideal for sensing or catalytic roles under oxidizing conditions [\(353\)](#page-38-31). These derivatives are synthesized when methanogens are exposed to oxygen and are hydrolyzed back to  $F_{420}$  and AMP/GMP upon reestablishment of anaerobiosis [\(349\)](#page-38-27). Production depends on an ATP/GTP-dependent F390 synthetase of the adenylate-forming superfamily [\(354](#page-38-32)[–](#page-38-33) [356\)](#page-38-34), while a hydrolase mediates the AMP/GMP-forming hydro-lysis reaction [\(356,](#page-38-34) [357\)](#page-38-35). As  $F_{390}$  synthesis appears to be sensitive

to both redox state and oxygenation levels [\(296,](#page-37-13) [355\)](#page-38-33), it has been proposed that the cofactor derivative is part of a redox-sensing system that regulates metabolic activity of methanogens. It has been consistently demonstrated that  $F_{390}$  synthetase transcription and  $F_{390}$  cellular expression levels are correlated with the availability of reductant in *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* [\(358,](#page-39-3) [359\)](#page-39-4). However, no genetic or phenotypic studies have been performed to resolve its physiological role. In fact, there has been an almost complete absence of literature on this molecule over the last 2 decades.

# <span id="page-19-1"></span>**4. F420 IN MYCOBACTERIA AND OTHER BACTERIA**

# <span id="page-19-2"></span>**4.1. Physiological Roles**

#### <span id="page-19-3"></span>**4.1.1. Mycobacteria**

Relatively little is known about the roles of  $F_{420}$  in bacteria. The cofactor has been experimentally shown to be synthesized in only one bacterial phylum thus far, *Actinobacteria*, where it has mainly been studied for its roles in secondary, rather than primary, metabolism. Nevertheless, a number of recent phenotypic and biochemical studies have shed light on the endogenous roles of  $F_{420}$  in mycobacteria, an actinobacterial genus of major medical and en-vironmental significance [\(360,](#page-39-5) [361\)](#page-39-6).  $F_{420}$  is synthesized and reduced by all members of the genus *Mycobacterium*, including saprophytes (e.g., *M. smegmatis*, *M. fortuitum*), opportunistic pathogens (e.g., *M. avium*, *M. kansasii*), and the causative agents of tuberculosis (*M. tuberculosis* complex) and leprosy (*M. leprae*) [\(20,](#page-29-21) [125,](#page-32-18) [145\)](#page-33-12). The observation that  $F_{420}$  is synthesized even in *M*. *leprae*, rendered an unculturable, host-dependent organism through massive genome decay  $(362)$ , suggests that it has an evolutionarily conserved central role in mycobacterial metabolism. In contrast to methanogens,  $F_{420}$  is not essential for the viability of mycobacteria under ideal conditions: F<sub>420</sub> biosynthesis (*fbiC*) and reduction (*fgd*) genes have been successfully deleted or disrupted in *M. smegmatis*[\(28,](#page-29-29) [31,](#page-29-32) [132,](#page-32-25) [363\)](#page-39-8), *M. tuberculosis*[\(32,](#page-30-0) [35\)](#page-30-2), and *M. bovis* [\(72\)](#page-31-1). However, there is a range of evidence that  $F_{420}$  contributes to the notorious ability of mycobacteria to persist in deprived and challenging environments [\(56\)](#page-30-22). Mycobacteria that are unable to synthesize  $F_{420}$  are unable to survive oxygen deprivation, oxi-



<span id="page-20-0"></span>**FIG 15** Pleiotropic phenotypes associated with loss of function of  $F_{420}$  in mycobacteria. Relevant reactions in the  $F_{420}$  biosynthesis and utilization pathway are shown in gray. Hollow arrows show observed chemical and phenotypic effects due to loss-of-function mutations in specific enzymes in the pathway. Q, quinone; QH<sub>2</sub>, dihydroquinone; HQ<sup>®</sup>, semiquinone.

dative stress, nitrosative stress, or antibiotic treatment [\(Fig. 15\)](#page-20-0) [\(31,](#page-29-32) [32,](#page-30-0) [363\)](#page-39-8).

Several  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes have been functionally annotated in mycobacteria. Pathogenic mycobacteria such as *M. tuberculosis* encode F<sub>420</sub>-reducing hydroxymycolic acid dehydrogenases (fHMAD) that oxidize hydroxymycolic acids to ketomycolic acids in the cell wall [\(364,](#page-39-0) [365\)](#page-39-1). These mycolic acid derivatives appear to influence the integrity and permeability of the cell envelope, which renders them less sensitive to cytotoxic agents such as antibiotics [\(366](#page-39-9)[–](#page-39-10)[368\)](#page-39-11). Preliminary data indicate that a subgroup of the flavin/deazaflavin oxidoreductase superfamily (FDOR-AAs) may also be involved in fatty acid modification [\(30\)](#page-29-31). Other members of this superfamily (FDOR-Bs) reduce the degradation products formed during heme oxygenation [\(30\)](#page-29-31): biliverdin (produced by host heme oxygenase-1 and mycobacterial HugZ in the CO-generating pathway) and possibly mycobilin (produced by mycobacterial MhuD in the CO bypass pathway) [\(369](#page-39-12)[–](#page-39-13)[371\)](#page-39-14). Our biochemical studies have shown that *M. smegmatis* carries a gene that encodes a conserved  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent biliverdin re-ductase that rapidly reduces biliverdin to bilirubin [\(30\)](#page-29-31), a potent antioxidant [\(372,](#page-39-15) [373\)](#page-39-16).

There is also evidence that  $F_{420}$  contributes to an oxidative stress response system in mycobacteria. The survival rate of *fbiC* strains of *M. tuberculosis* is 100- to 1,000-fold lower than wild-type cells following challenge with redox cycling agents (i.e., menadione, plumbagin) and antibiotics (i.e., isoniazid, clofazimine) [\(32\)](#page-30-0). *fgd* strains of *M. smegmatis* are similarly impaired [\(363\)](#page-39-8). One explanation is that mycobacteria store electrons as glucose-6 phosphate (G6P) and mobilize them using Fgd  $(F_{420}$ -dependent glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase) in response to oxidative stress; G6P levels in *M. smegmatis* are consistently approximately 100-fold higher than those of *E. coli* during preferential growth conditions, but the levels become depleted following challenge with redox cycling agents [\(363\)](#page-39-8).  $F_{420}H_2$ -derived electrons may be used in endogenous redox processes to prevent or reverse damage from reactive oxygen species. For example, it has been proposed

that a subgroup of the flavin/deazaflavin oxidoreductase superfamily (FDOR-As) are  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent menaquinone reductases that maintain the respiratory chain in a reduced state in response to oxidative stress [\(32\)](#page-30-0). Several previous reports have demonstrated that the mycobacterial respiratory chain can be remodeled in response to environmental changes [\(374,](#page-39-17) [375\)](#page-39-18), and the ability of  $F_{420}H_2$  to serve as a respiratory electron donor has already been demonstrated for respiratory archaea [\(162,](#page-33-7) [199\)](#page-34-3). However, this hypothesis has yet to be supported with data on phenotypes or energy, and it remains unclear whether purified FDOR-As are capable of reducing menaquinone [\(30,](#page-29-31) [32\)](#page-30-0). There is also evidence that mycobacteria instead use electrons liberated from G6P by Fgd to directly detoxify exogenous agents [\(363\)](#page-39-8). Two independent studies have demonstrated that FDOR-As rapidly reduce menadione and plumbagin using  $F_{420}H_2$  [\(30,](#page-29-31) [32\)](#page-30-0), and it is also plausible that these highly promiscuous proteins [\(28,](#page-29-29) [55\)](#page-30-21) can directly detoxify certain antibiotics too. However, genetic studies have yet to definitively link FDORs to antibiotic resistance and oxidative stress responses.

The potentially related role of  $F_{420}$  in nitrosative stress resistance is also perplexing. *M. tuberculosis* transposon mutants of *fbiC* are hypersusceptible to acidified nitrite [\(376\)](#page-39-19); this was shown through an *in vitro* screen designed to simulate the environment of an activated macrophage, in which inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS)-derived NO is oxidized to  $NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>$ , acidified into  $HNO<sub>2</sub>$ , and dismutated into NO and NO<sub>2</sub> [\(377\)](#page-39-20), which have an-timycobacterial properties [\(378\)](#page-39-21). One study showed that  $NO<sub>2</sub>$  is rapidly nonenzymatically reduced to NO by  $F_{420}H_2$  under aer-obic conditions [\(31\)](#page-29-32). However, it is likely that  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymatic mechanisms also contribute to nitrosative stress resistance, either through direct detoxification or indirect mechanisms. Indeed, it is possible that  $F_{420}$  may confer protection against cytotoxic agents in multiple ways: enhancing physical barriers through cell wall synthesis, direct detoxification by reducing exogenous agents, and maintaining redox balance through endogenous metabolism. Given the diverse roles of



<span id="page-21-1"></span>FIG 16 Reactions catalyzed by F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent reductases in the biosynthesis pathways of tetracyclines [\(26\)](#page-29-27), lincosamides [\(146,](#page-33-13) [388,](#page-39-31) [389\)](#page-39-2), and aminoglycosides [\(394\)](#page-39-36).

 $F_{420}$  in mycobacterial metabolism and the pleiotropic phenotypes associated with the cofactor's absence, it seems likely that F420 is required for latent tuberculosis infection *in vivo*, though this has yet to be definitively confirmed. In line with this, *M. tuberculosis* strains incapable of synthesizing ketomycolic acids are attenuated in macrophages and mice [\(366](#page-39-9)[–](#page-39-10)[368\)](#page-39-11). One study surprisingly indicated that transposon mutants of *fbiC* are viable *in vivo* in the murine model of acute infection [\(379\)](#page-39-22), though it is unclear whether such mutants would be capable of establishing a chronic infection.

#### <span id="page-21-0"></span>**4.1.2. Streptomycetes**

It is well established that  $F_{420}$  is required for the synthesis of tetracycline antibiotics, a group of broad-spectrum aromatic polyketide antibiotics produced by streptomycetes [\(380\)](#page-39-23). As far back as 1960, McCormick et al. isolated a hydride-transferring cofactor mediating tetracycline biosynthesis [\(24,](#page-29-25) [381](#page-39-24)[–](#page-39-25)[383\)](#page-39-26), now known to be  $F_{420}$  [\(29,](#page-29-30) [122,](#page-32-15) [384\)](#page-39-27). A combination of genetic and biochemical studies have since shown that an  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductase (OxyR) catalyzes the final step of oxytetracycline biosynthesis  $(385)$ , namely, reduction of the C-5a=C-11a double bond of dehydrooxytetracycline [\(Fig. 16\)](#page-21-1) [\(29\)](#page-29-30). This enzyme can also perform the equivalent reaction for tetracycline. Closely related enzymes are involved in the same step during biosynthesis of chlorotetracycline (CtcR) and dactylocyclinone (DaCO4) in *Streptomyces aureofaciens* and *Streptomyces rimosus* [\(29,](#page-29-30) [386\)](#page-39-29). Encoded by the oxytetracycline (*oxy*), chlorotetracycline (*ctc*), and dactylocyclinone (*dac*) gene clusters [\(29\)](#page-29-30), these enzymes are members of the flavin/deazaflavin oxidoreductase (FDOR) super-

family [\(30\)](#page-29-31) and utilize  $F_{420}H_2$  reduced through the action of Fno [\(387\)](#page-39-30).

 $F_{420}$  is also required for the synthesis of lincosamide antibiotics by *Streptomyces lincolnensis* strains [\(146,](#page-33-13) [388,](#page-39-31) [389\)](#page-39-2), including lincomycin, the precursor of the clinical semisynthetic antibiotic clindamycin [\(390\)](#page-39-32). On the basis of the accumulation of 4-propylidene-3,4-dihydropyrrole-2-carboxylic acid by strains unable to biosynthesize  $F_{420}$ , it is proposed that an  $F_{420}H_2$ dependent reductase catalyzes the reduction of the imine moiety of the dihydropyrrole to tetrapyrrole [\(Fig. 16\)](#page-21-1) [\(389,](#page-39-2) [391\)](#page-39-33). The biosynthesis of other pyrrolobenzodiazepine antibiotics [\(392\)](#page-39-34) are facilitated by equivalent  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent imine reduction steps, namely, tomaymycin (*Streptomyces achromogenes*) [\(50\)](#page-30-16), sibiromycin (*Streptosporangium sibiricum*) [\(393\)](#page-39-35), kasugamycin (*Streptomyces kasugaensis*) [\(394\)](#page-39-36), and anthramycin (*Streptomyces rifuineus*) [\(395\)](#page-40-2). However, biochemical studies have yet to definitively identify which enzymes are responsible for these reactions. The strongest candidates are the putative  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent luciferase-like hydride transferases (LL-HTs) encoded in the sequenced antibiotic synthesis gene clusters [\(50,](#page-30-16) [391,](#page-39-33) [393](#page-39-35)[–](#page-39-36)[395\)](#page-40-2) of each of these organisms. Because all research thus far has focused on the roles of  $F_{420}$  in the secondary metabolism of streptomycetes, little is known about the roles of this cofactor in central metabolism of this genus; it is likely that streptomycetes use  $F_{420}$  to support some important metabolic pathways, as they carry genes that encode homologs of mycobacterial enzymes such as the  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent biliverdin reductase [\(30\)](#page-29-31).

# <span id="page-22-0"></span>**4.1.3. Other actinobacteria**

It is established that  $F_{420}$  is synthesized in multiple other actinobacterial genera, including *Rhodococcus*, *Nocardia*, and *Nocardioides* [\(27,](#page-29-28) [54,](#page-30-20) [145\)](#page-33-12). However, all studies of such genera have focused on the roles of  $F_{420}$  in exogenous substrate reduction, and very little is known about the endogenous roles of  $F_{420}$ -dependent processes. The richest literature is on the degradation of picrate (2,4,6-trinitrophenol) and related compounds (e.g., 2,4-dinitrophenol, 2,4-dinitroanisole) [\(396,](#page-40-3) [397\)](#page-40-4). A number of actinobacteria, including *Rhodococcus opacus* and *Nocardioides simplex*, are able to mobilize picrate as their sole carbon and nitrogen source [\(396,](#page-40-3) [398\)](#page-40-5). This depends on reductive activation of these particularly electron-deficient aromatic compounds using two  $F_{420}H_2$ dependent hydride transferases (hydride transferase I [HTI] and hydride transferase II [HTII]) (section 4.3.2) [\(155\)](#page-33-3). Fno supplies the reductant for this process and is expressed from the same operon as the hydride transferases [\(54,](#page-30-20) [155,](#page-33-3) [396\)](#page-40-3). While polynitroaromatic compounds are anthropogenic, actinobacteria may have evolved the capacity to degrade them from preexisting pathways that metabolize naturally occurring nitroaromatic compounds (e.g., chloramphenicol) [\(399,](#page-40-6) [400\)](#page-40-7). It has also been demonstrated that  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent oxidoreductases of the flavin/ deazaflavin oxidoreductase superfamily have broad substrate specificity; enzymes purified from genera as diverse as *Mycobacterium*, *Frankia*, *Nocardia*, and *Rhodococcus* are capable of reducing coumarin natural products [\(28,](#page-29-29) [55\)](#page-30-21).  $F_{420}$  may also contribute to the well-reported abilities of soil actinomycetes to biodegrade a wide variety of other polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons [\(401\)](#page-40-8). While the physiological advantage of this promiscuity is unclear, it might provide actinobacteria an adaptive or selective advantage to consume or detoxify the wide range of natural products in their respective environments [\(402,](#page-40-9) [403\)](#page-40-10).

# <span id="page-22-1"></span>**4.2. F420-Reducing Dehydrogenases**

## <span id="page-22-2"></span>**4.2.1. Fno: F420-reducing NADPH dehydrogenase**

Fno is the only redox-active  $F_{420}$ -dependent protein proven to be conserved between archaea and bacteria. Whereas Fno primarily serves to reduce NADP in methanogens  $(F_{420}H_2$ -dependent NADP reductases), its homologs generally act in the reverse direction to reduce  $F_{420}$  in bacteria ( $F_{420}$ -reducing NADPH dehydro-genases) [\(219\)](#page-35-0); this reflects that, whereas  $F_{420}$  is a central catabolic cofactor in methanogens, it is of secondary importance to NADP in the central metabolism of most bacteria [\(168\)](#page-33-25). While Fno has yet to be structurally characterized in actinobacteria, the enzyme is expected to have a similar structure and mechanism: sequence comparisons and biochemical studies [\(12\)](#page-29-13) indicate that the overall architecture and cofactor-binding sites are conserved with the archaeal enzyme (section 3.3.5) [\(160\)](#page-33-9). The  $F_{420}H_2$  generated by Fno in bacteria is used for various reductive processes, for example, biosynthesis of tetracycline antibiotics by *Streptomyces* [\(387\)](#page-39-30) and the mobilization of picrate by *Rhodococcus* and *Nocardioides* species [\(54,](#page-30-20) [155\)](#page-33-3).

# <span id="page-22-3"></span>**4.2.2. Fgd: F420-reducing glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase**

While Fno appears to be the enzyme primarily responsible for  $F_{420}$ reduction in most actinobacteria, it is replaced by the  $F_{420}$ -reducing glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in several genera, including *Mycobacterium* [\(Table 2\)](#page-7-0). This enzyme directly links central carbon catabolism in actinobacteria to  $F_{420}$  reduction (glucose-6phosphate +  $F_{420} \rightarrow 6$ -phosphogluconolactone +  $F_{420}H_2$ ) [\(163,](#page-33-4) [404\)](#page-40-11). First identified in the soil bacterium *M. smegmatis* [\(148,](#page-33-15) [404\)](#page-40-11), Fgd has since been identified in multiple other environmental actinobacteria and the obligate pathogens *M. tuberculosis* and *M. leprae* [\(145\)](#page-33-12). Fgd is either the sole or main source of  $F_{420}H_2$  in mycobacteria; neither  $\Delta fbiC$  and  $\Delta fgd$  strains are capable of activating exogenous substrates through  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reactions in *M. tuberculosis* [\(33,](#page-30-1) [35\)](#page-30-2) and *M. smegmatis* [\(28,](#page-29-29) [363\)](#page-39-8). Fgd therefore appears to have evolved principally as a mechanism to generate  $F_{420}H_2$ . As elaborated above, there is also evidence that glucose-6-phosphate serves as an electron store in mycobacteria that is mobilized by Fgd in response to oxidative stress [\(32,](#page-30-0) [363\)](#page-39-8). The role of Fgd in generating flux through the pentose phosphate pathway appears to be supplementary, given that most mycobacteria also encode conventional NADP-dependent glucose-6 phosphate dehydrogenases [\(145\)](#page-33-12). An interesting exception may be *M. leprae*, as genome analysis and biochemical studies indicate that it employs  $F_{420}$ , but not NADP, for G6P oxidation [\(145,](#page-33-12) [362,](#page-39-7) [405\)](#page-40-12).

The F<sub>420</sub>-reducing and NADP-reducing glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenases are not phylogenetically related [\(148\)](#page-33-15). Fgd is a member of the bacterial luciferase family [\(163\)](#page-33-4) with a similar TIM barrel structure and catalytic mechanism reminiscent of Adf [\(49\)](#page-30-15) and Mer [\(159\)](#page-33-6). The cofactor is accommodated in the active site, with the isoalloxazine rings innermost and the oligoglutamate tail extending into the solvent [\(Fig. 6\)](#page-10-0), where the isoalloxazine is in a bent butterfly-like conformation due to steric interactions with the protein backbone, including the nonprolyl *cis*-peptide bond behind its *Re*-face [\(163\)](#page-33-4). The glucose-6-phosphate has been modeled to bind in a positively charged pocket adjacent to the *Si*-face of the deazaflavin [\(163\)](#page-33-4), similar to what was observed in the ternary complex of the related Adf [\(Fig. 10\)](#page-14-3). Hydride transfer is thought to occur similarly to Adf [\(Fig. 17\)](#page-23-2) and is mediated by conserved histidine, tryptophan, and glutamate residues [\(49,](#page-30-15) [163\)](#page-33-4): proton abstraction is initiated by the histidine, tryptophan stabilizes the resulting anion transition state, and glutamate is likely to serve as the proton donor for N-2 of the deazaflavin for  $F_{420}H_2$  formation [\(49,](#page-30-15) [163\)](#page-33-4).

## <span id="page-22-4"></span>4.2.3. fHMAD: F<sub>420</sub>-reducing hydroxymycolic acid **dehydrogenase**

The  $F_{420}$ -reducing hydroxymycolic acid dehydrogenase (fHMAD) is responsible for oxidizing hydroxymycolic acids to ketomycolic acids during cell wall biosynthesis [\(365\)](#page-39-1). A member of the bacterial luciferase family, the enzyme shares 36% sequence identity with Fgd [\(364\)](#page-39-0). However, in contrast to its original annotation, the enzyme cannot oxidize glucose-6-phosphate [\(364\)](#page-39-0) and is specific for hydroxymycolic acids [\(365\)](#page-39-1). The enzyme is translocated through the cell membrane by the Tat pathway and is anchored to the outside of the cell membrane, where it can function in cell wall modification [\(364\)](#page-39-0). Reflecting the taxonomic distribution of fH-MAD [\(364,](#page-39-0) [365\)](#page-39-1), ketomycolic acids are distributed in pathogenic mycobacteria (e.g., *M. tuberculosis* complex, *M. avium* complex) but are absent from most soil species (e.g., *M. smegmatis*) [\(406\)](#page-40-13). Ketomycolic acids appear to be critical for the virulence of *M. tuberculosis*; strains lacking oxygenated mycolic acids have profoundly altered envelope permeability, are hypersusceptible to antibiotics, and are attenuated in macrophages and mice [\(366](#page-39-9)[–](#page-39-10)[368\)](#page-39-11). Consistent with the synthesis of ketomycolic acids in response to



<span id="page-23-2"></span>**FIG 17** Proposed catalytic mechanism of Fgd [\(163\)](#page-33-4).  $F_{420}$  is reduced to  $F_{420}H_2$ , and glucose-6-phosphate is oxidized to 6-phosphogluconate.

stress, the gene encoding fHMAD is under the control of the alternative sigma factor SigF in *M. tuberculosis* [\(407,](#page-40-14) [408\)](#page-40-15). It was recently confirmed that fHMAD is inhibited by the nitroimidazopyran prodrug pretomanid (PA-824) [\(365\)](#page-39-1); this interaction may be responsible for the altered mycolic acid composition of pretomanid-treated cells and may contribute to the mode of action of this next-generation bactericidal agent [\(33\)](#page-30-1).

## <span id="page-23-0"></span>**4.3. F420H2-Dependent Reductases**

# <span id="page-23-1"></span>**4.3.1. FDORs: flavin/deazaflavin oxidoreductase superfamily**

 $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases elicit the physiological roles of  $F_{420}$ in actinobacteria. They are split into two superfamilies, the flavin/ deazaflavin oxidoreductases (FDORs) [\(30\)](#page-29-31) and the luciferase-like hydride transferases (LLHTs; section 4.3.2) [\(37\)](#page-30-4). FDORs are small  $(\sim 150$ -residue) enzymes that accommodate a cofactor-binding channel and substrate-binding pocket into a split  $\beta$ -barrel fold [\(30\)](#page-29-31). This superfamily is highly diverse in terms of catalytic activity (reductases, oxidases, and oxygenases), cofactor specificity  $(F<sub>420</sub>, FMN, FAD, and heme)$ , and substrate range [\(30,](#page-29-31) [409\)](#page-40-16). We have shown that they have diversified into two major families, FDOR-As and FDOR-Bs, that share less than 30% sequence similarity but share the same protein fold  $(28, 30)$  $(28, 30)$  $(28, 30)$  [\(Fig. 18\)](#page-23-3). Proteins

from the FDOR-A family are exclusively  $F_{420}$ -binding proteins [\(28,](#page-29-29) [35,](#page-30-2) [55,](#page-30-21) [164,](#page-33-10) [410\)](#page-40-17) restricted to the phyla *Actinobacteria* and *Chloroflexi*[\(28,](#page-29-29) [30,](#page-29-31) [37\)](#page-30-4). In contrast, FDOR-B proteins are widely distributed, including in bacteria that do not synthesize  $F_{420}$ . They include the ubiquitous FMN-dependent pyridoxine/pyridoxamine 5'-phosphate oxidases (PnPOx) involved in vitamin  $B_6$  biosynthesis [\(411](#page-40-18)[–](#page-40-19)[413\)](#page-40-20), heme oxygenases (HugZ) involved in heme catabolism [\(414](#page-40-21)[–](#page-40-22)[416\)](#page-40-23), and several groups of uncharacterized FAD-binding proteins [\(30,](#page-29-31) [417\)](#page-40-24). *Actinobacteria* and *Chloroflexi* also carry genes that encode multiple  $F_{420}H_2$ dependent reductases of the FDOR-B family, which are broadly divided into six subgroups [\(28,](#page-29-29) [30,](#page-29-31) [165,](#page-33-11) [418,](#page-40-0) [419\)](#page-40-1). Structural and sequence analyses demonstrate that conserved motifs define co-factor specificity [\(30\)](#page-29-31); in the case of  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases, deazaflavin binding is stabilized by a large hydrophobic groove complementary to the isoalloxazine ring and a positively charged groove that interacts with the oligoglutamate tail [\(28,](#page-29-29) [30,](#page-29-31) [164,](#page-33-10) [165\)](#page-33-11). Interestingly, unlike all other  $F_{420}$ -binding proteins characterized thus far, the most likely substrate-binding pocket of the F420-binding FDORs appears to be toward the *Re*-face of the cofactor [\(30,](#page-29-31) [164,](#page-33-10) [165\)](#page-33-11), similar to the FMN-dependent members of the superfamily [\(420\)](#page-40-25).



<span id="page-23-3"></span>**FIG 18** Representative crystal structures of FDOR-A (monomers) and FDOR-B (dimers) proteins. (a) Structures of the quinone-reducing FDOR-A1 proteins MSMEG\_2027 (PDB ID [4Y9I](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=4Y9I)[\[30\]](#page-29-31)) and MSMEG\_3356 (PDB ID [3H96](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3H96) [\[28\]](#page-29-29)) overlaid with the complex of rv3547 with F420 (PDB ID [3R5R](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3R5R) [\[164\]](#page-33-10)) with menadione docked into the active site. (b) Overlay of solved structures of F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent FDOR-B proteins. These proteins include the FDOR-B1 proteins rv2991 (PDB ID [1RFE\)](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=1RFE) and MSMEG\_3380 (PDB ID [3F7E](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=3F7E) [\[28\]](#page-29-29)), FDOR-B2 protein MSMEG\_6526 (PDB ID [4ZKY](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=4ZKY) [\[30\]](#page-29-31)), FDOR-B3 protein rv1155 complexed with F420 (PDB ID [4QVB](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=4QVB) [\[165\]](#page-33-11)) and FDOR-B4 protein rv2074 (PBD ID [2ASF](http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/explore/explore.do?structureId=2ASF) [\[419\]](#page-40-1)). Biliverdin, a substrate of FDORs B3 and B4, is docked at the active site [\(30\)](#page-29-31).

In mycobacteria, there is a multiplicity of  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases of the FDOR family: 30 in *M. smegmatis*, 15 in *M. tuberculosis*, and 3 in *M. leprae* [\(30\)](#page-29-31). As most of these enzymes remain to be functionally annotated, the reasons behind the extreme expansion and diversification of this superfamily remain unclear. The highly diverse architecture of the substrate-binding sites of these proteins, concurrent with a high degree of conservation of the  $F_{420}$ -binding site, suggests that they have evolved to catalyze the  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reduction of a variety of substrates [\(30\)](#page-29-31). Some subgroups (e.g., FDOR-B2s, FDOR-B4s) are tightly phylogenetically clustered and have probably been constrained for a specific function [\(30\)](#page-29-31). In contrast, representatives of the manifold subgroup FDOR-A1 exhibit broad and overlapping substrate specificities [\(28,](#page-29-29) [30\)](#page-29-31). Such enzymes are capable of reducing a wide range of exogenous substrates, including coumarin natural products such as fungus-derived aflatoxins and plant-derived furanocoumarins (e.g., angelicin, methoxsalen) [\(28,](#page-29-29) [55\)](#page-30-21). They also show potent activity against redox cycling agents such as menadione and plumbagin [\(30,](#page-29-31) [32\)](#page-30-0). The physiological role of these enzymes may therefore be to detoxify a wide range of oxidizing agents in their environment using electrons channeled from G6P. The absence of such detoxification systems may contribute to the profound sensitivity of  $\Delta fbiC$  and  $\Delta fgd$  mutants to redox cycling agents and antibiotics, as discussed in section 4.1.1 [\(32,](#page-30-0) [363\)](#page-39-8). Consistent with a role in detoxification or biodegradation, there is some evidence from expression studies [\(28,](#page-29-29) [30,](#page-29-31) [164\)](#page-33-10) and proteome analyses [\(421,](#page-40-26) [422\)](#page-40-27) that these enzymes are bound to the membrane through their N termini. Another enzyme of this class, rv3547 (Ddn; deazaflavin-dependent nitroreductase) has also attracted much attention for its role in the activation of nitroimidazole prodrugs (e.g., pretomanid, delamanid) by *M. tuberculosis* (section 5.1) [\(34,](#page-30-35) [35,](#page-30-2) [164\)](#page-33-10).

The endogenous roles of the FDOR-type  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases in mycobacteria are presently being resolved. We have shown that a structurally characterized [\(419\)](#page-40-1) subgroup of this family (FDOR-B4s) are efficient  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent biliverdin reductases [\(30\)](#page-29-31). They convert the heme degradation product biliv-erdin—produced by HugZ in environmental mycobacteria [\(30\)](#page-29-31) and host heme oxygenase 1 (HO1) [\(369\)](#page-39-12) during tuberculosis infection—to bilirubin via hydride transfer to C-10 [\(30\)](#page-29-31). This may be advantageous for survival of oxidative stress, given that bilirubin is a potent antioxidant that can compensate for 10,000-fold excess in peroxide radicals [\(372,](#page-39-15) [373\)](#page-39-16). A recent study showed that addition of bilirubin enhanced the survival of *Mycobacterium abscessus*in HO1-inhibited macrophages, possibly via modulation of intracellular reactive oxygen species (ROS) levels [\(423\)](#page-40-28). These proteins may also reduce mycobilins [\(30\)](#page-29-31), the product of the CO bypass pathway of heme oxygenation by mycobacterial MhuD [\(370\)](#page-39-13). This FDOR group is only the second family of biliverdin reductases to be identified; a previously characterized family of mammalian and cyanobacterial biliverdin reductases employs nicotinamides as an electron source [\(424,](#page-40-29) [425\)](#page-40-30). We also observed low-level biliverdin reductase activity in the structurally related FDOR-B3s [\(30\)](#page-29-31). However, their low catalytic efficiency and suboptimal active site structure for biliverdin binding suggests that this promiscuous activity may result from a common evolutionary origin to the FDOR-B4s; FDOR-B3 enzymes are therefore likely to have a different, currently unidentified physiological substrate  $(30)$ .

Among other FDORs, there is preliminary evidence that

FDOR-AAs are  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent fatty acid reductases; these membrane-bound enzymes may contribute to cell wall modification and host invasion, although their substrate specificity has yet to be defined [\(30\)](#page-29-31). While it has been proposed that FDOR-A proteins are  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent menaquinone reductases [\(32\)](#page-30-0), to date, activity has been observed only with nonphysiological quinones (e.g., menadione), rather than with menaquinone [\(30,](#page-29-31) [32\)](#page-30-0); hence, it is unclear whether these enzymes have primarily evolved to input electrons into the respiratory chain or instead detoxify exogenous redox cycling agents (section 4.1.1). Finally, it was recently shown that the  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent step in the biosynthesis of antibiotics of the tetracycline, oxotetracycline, and chlortetracycline classes [\(122,](#page-32-15) [381,](#page-39-24) [382,](#page-39-25) [384\)](#page-39-27) is mediated by enzymes of the FDOR-B1 subgroup in streptomycetes (section 4.1.2) [\(29\)](#page-29-30).

# <span id="page-24-0"></span>**4.3.2. LLHTs: luciferase-like hydride transferase superfamily**

Luciferase-like hydride transferases (LLHTs) are another diverse superfamily of flavin/deazaflavin enzymes. These enzymes were previously defined as luciferase-like monooxygenases (LLMs), but this is inappropriate given that their reaction mechanisms are  $O<sub>2</sub>$ independent. Like the FDORs, members of this superfamily vary in their cofactor preferences ( $F_{420}$ , FMN, FAD) and catalytic ac-tivities (oxidases, reductases, oxygenases) [\(163,](#page-33-4) [426](#page-40-31)[–](#page-40-32)[428\)](#page-40-33).  $F_{420}$ binding LLHTs can be distinguished by a conserved glycine residue that binds the phosphate group without steric hindrance, which is not conserved in the FMN-binding proteins of this family [\(48\)](#page-30-14). The best-characterized  $F_{420}$ -dependent LLHTs are the three aforementioned dehydrogenases:  $F_{420}$ -reducing methylene-H<sub>4</sub>MPT dehydrogenase (Mtd),  $F_{420}$ -reducing glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (Fgd), and  $F_{420}$ -reducing hydroxymycolic acid dehydrogenase (fHMAD). However, comparative genome analysis indicates that there are numerous other  $F_{420}$ -dependent LLHTs in actinomycetes, the majority probably serving as reductases [\(37\)](#page-30-4). These have been implicated in a variety of roles, ranging from pyrrolobenzodiazepene antibiotic synthesis in streptomycetes [\(50,](#page-30-16) [393,](#page-39-35) [394,](#page-39-36) [429\)](#page-40-34) to cell wall metabolism in mycobacteria [\(37\)](#page-30-4) and exogenous substrate mobilization by rhodococci [\(155\)](#page-33-3). A bioinformatics analysis predicted that there are some 45  $F_{420}$ binding LLHTs in *M. smegmatis* and 17 in *M. tuberculosis*, though this has yet to be validated experimentally [\(37\)](#page-30-4). In contrast to the FDOR superfamily [\(30\)](#page-29-31), to date, no comprehensive analysis of the phylogeny, structure, and function of these enzymes has been performed.

The best-characterized  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases of this superfamily are the hydride transferases involved in the biodegradation of the explosive picrate and related compounds [\(54,](#page-30-20) [155\)](#page-33-3). In *Rhodococcus opacus*, two LLHTs known as hydride transferase I (HTI) and hydride transferase II (HTII) catalyze the reduction of picrate into hydride-Meisenheimer and dihydride-Meisenheimer complexes [\(430](#page-40-35)[–](#page-40-36)[432\)](#page-40-37). Subsequent tautomerization, nitrite elimination, reduction, and hydrolysis steps lead to the production of 4,6-dinitrohexanoate, which can then be oxidatively degraded [\(432\)](#page-40-37). The complete pathway involved is shown in [Fig. 19.](#page-25-2) This pathway enables such organisms to grow using picrate and related compounds as the sole carbon and nitrogen sources [\(396,](#page-40-3) [398\)](#page-40-5). The genes encoding the hydride transferases are organized in an operon together with genes encoding other enzymes in the pathway, including Fno which supplies reductant to the pathway [\(155,](#page-33-3) [433\)](#page-41-0). Consistent with these genes having a physiological role in the biodegradation of nitroaromatic compounds, the repressor NpdR



<span id="page-25-2"></span>**FIG 19** F420-dependent degradation of picrate. (a) Genetic determinants of picrate degradation in *Rhodococcus opacus*. F420-utilizing oxidoreductases are highlighted in gray, namely, two luciferase-like hydride transferases (HTI and HTII) and the F<sub>420</sub>-reducing NADPH dehydrogenase (Fno) [\(155\)](#page-33-3). Translation of the operon is silenced by the transcription factor NpdR, which is inactivated in the presence of nitroaromatic compounds [\(434\)](#page-41-1). (b) Mechanism of picrate and 2,4-dinitrophenolate mobilization by *Rhodococcus opacus*. Hydride transfer from F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub> is catalyzed by HTI and HTII, while F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub> is regenerated by the  $F_{420}$ -reducing NADPH dehydrogenase Fno. The combined action of these enzymes generate hydride-Meisenheimer complex (compound 1 [shown as boldface 1 in the figure]) and dihydride-Meisenheimer complex (compound 2) of picrate and hydride-Meisenheimer complex (compound 3) and dihydride-Meisenheimer complex (compound 4) of 2,4-dinitrophenolate [\(394,](#page-39-36) [422\)](#page-40-27).

usually silences these genes, but it is inactivated in the presence of nitroaromatics [\(434\)](#page-41-1).

The hydride transferases that mediate these reactions share approximately 30% amino acid sequence identity with Mtd of methanogens [\(435\)](#page-41-2). The results of comparative genomics suggest that homologs of these proteins are exclusively encoded by the genera *Nocardioides*, *Rhodococcus*, and *Nocardia* among presently sequenced organisms. Empirical studies consistently indicate that equivalent enzymatic pathways can degrade nitroaromatic compounds in five additional *Rhodococcus* species [\(398,](#page-40-5) [436](#page-41-3)[–](#page-41-4)[438\)](#page-41-5) and three *Nocardioides*species [\(54,](#page-30-20) [396,](#page-40-3) [397,](#page-40-4) [432,](#page-40-37) [439\)](#page-41-6). Beyond picrate and 2,4-dinitrophenol, LLHTs are involved in the biodegradation of other nitroaromatic compounds. We recently reported a *Nocardioides* strain that is able to mineralize 2,4-dinitroanisole (DNAN) through an initial O-demethylation step (catalyzed by a

novel hydrolase) followed by degradation of the resultant 2,4 dinitrophenol by LLHTs [\(397\)](#page-40-4). 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene (TNT) can also be initially reduced to an equivalent hydride-Meisenheimer complex in *Rhodococcus* and *Mycobacterium* strains [\(440,](#page-41-7) [441\)](#page-41-8); however, this is unproductive, as the complex cannot be further metabolized to yield carbon or nitrogen sources [\(441\)](#page-41-8).

# <span id="page-25-0"></span>**5. APPLICATIONS AND IMPLICATIONS**

# <span id="page-25-1"></span>**5.1. Tuberculosis Treatment**

Globally, tuberculosis (TB) is the most significant bacterial disease in terms of morbidity and mortality, infecting approximately 2 billion individuals and causing approximately 1.5 million deaths in 2013 [\(442\)](#page-41-9). The standard treatment for tuberculosis relies on a 6-month, four-drug combination therapy (isoniazid, rifampin,



<span id="page-26-0"></span>**FIG 20** Reductive activation and mode of action of the prodrug pretomanid by the  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductase rv3547 (FDOR-A1) [\(33,](#page-30-1) [34,](#page-30-35) [365\)](#page-39-1).

pyrazinamide, and ethambutol) [\(443\)](#page-41-10). There are major issues with this therapy: high cost per patient, poor compliance and management, growing worldwide drug resistance, and extensive drug-drug interactions [\(444\)](#page-41-11). These problems are a reflection of the extraordinary biology of *M. tuberculosis*, which can transition between chronic and latent infection states that can evade the immune system and resist drug treatment [\(56\)](#page-30-22), necessitating potent drug regimens to eliminate all tubercle bacilli from infected patients. There is thus an urgent need to develop new antimycobacterials to supplement or replace the current first-line drugs. F420 is implicated in the abilities of *M. tuberculosis* to maintain nonreplicating persistent states and resist antibiotic treatment, oxidative stress, and nitrosative stress (section 4.1). Hence, there may be particular promise in developing small-molecule inhibitors of  $F_{420}$  biosynthesis and enzymatic pathways in order to target persistent mycobacteria. The pleiotropic importance of  $F_{420}$  in *M*. *tuberculosis* [\(31,](#page-29-32) [32\)](#page-30-0), combined with its absence from human cells and commensal microflora, suggest that a specific inhibitor would be highly potent while having few off-target effects. Such an inhibitor is likely to have a synergistic effect if used with existing drug regimens (with the exception of nitroimidazole prodrugs that require  $F_{420}H_2$  for activation [\[33,](#page-30-1) [34\]](#page-30-35)), given that strains unable to synthesize  $F_{420}$  are hypersusceptible to first-line and second-line antimycobacterials [\(32,](#page-30-0) [363\)](#page-39-8). There are opportunities to use our knowledge of the  $F_{420}$  biosynthesis pathways for fragment-based drug screening and structure-based drug design [\(445\)](#page-41-12), although no significant progress has been reported in this area thus far. The  $F_{420}$  system might also be exploited for the treatment of other

serious mycobacterial diseases [\(145\)](#page-33-12), for example those caused by *M. bovis*, *M. ulcerans*, *M. marinum*, and *M. leprae* [\(360\)](#page-39-5).

However, there may be even more promise in exploiting the  $F_{420}$  system to activate prodrugs. Delamanid (OPC-67683; approved for multidrug-resistant TB [MDR-TB]) [\(446\)](#page-41-13), pretomanid (PA-824; phase III clinical trials) [\(33\)](#page-30-1), and the next-generation TBA-354 (phase I clinical trials) [\(447,](#page-41-14) [448\)](#page-41-15) are recently developed nitroimidazole prodrugs that are activated by hydride transfer from  $F_{420}H_2$  [\(Fig. 20\)](#page-26-0). These compounds have been shown to inhibit *M. tuberculosis* growth at submicromolar levels and exhibit no cross-resistance with current clinical drugs *in vitro* due to their novel mode of action [\(33,](#page-30-1) [34,](#page-30-35) [446,](#page-41-13) [449](#page-41-16)[–](#page-41-17)[451\)](#page-41-18). In particular, delamanid shows great promise in the treatment of multi- and extensively drug-resistant TB (MDR-TB and XDR-TB, respectively) [\(452](#page-41-19)[–](#page-41-20)[454\)](#page-41-21), while combination therapies that incorporate pretomanid exhibited highly promising 14-day bactericidal activity with minimal side effects [\(455,](#page-41-22) [456\)](#page-41-23). The mechanism of activation of these prodrugs has been studied primarily with pretomanid [\(Fig. 20\)](#page-26-0). A member of the FDOR-A1 family  $(28, 12)$  $(28, 12)$ [30\)](#page-29-31), rv3547 (deazaflavin-dependent nitroreductase [Ddn]), mediates the hydride transfer from  $F_{420}H_2$  to the nitroimidazole [\(35,](#page-30-2) [164,](#page-33-10) [457\)](#page-41-24). Hydride addition leads to the formation of an unstable intermediate, which decomposes into three primary metabolites (predominantly a des-nitro compound) [\(33](#page-30-1)[–](#page-30-35)[35\)](#page-30-2). During the decomposition, the nitro group is eliminated, resulting in accumulation of reactive nitrogen species (nitric oxide, nitrous acid) in a dose-dependent manner [\(34,](#page-30-35) [458\)](#page-41-25). Transcriptome profiling indicates that the prodrug has a dual bactericidal mode of action as a



<span id="page-27-2"></span>FIG 21 Chemical structures of xenobiotics reduced by actinobacterial F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent reductases of the FDOR and LLHT superfamilies. The structures shown are of carcinogenic aflatoxins (aflatoxin G<sub>1</sub> [AFG<sub>1</sub>], AFG<sub>2</sub>, AFGB<sub>1</sub>, and AFGB<sub>2</sub>) [\(28\)](#page-29-29), nitroaromatic explosives (picrate, 2,4-dinitrophenol, 2,4,6trinitrotoluene, and 2,4-dinitroanisole) [\(396\)](#page-40-3), and the toxin malachite green [\(132\)](#page-32-25).

result of the products formed [\(33,](#page-30-1) [459\)](#page-41-26): the primary decomposition products prevent mycolic acid biosynthesis (possibly by in-hibiting fHMAD [\[365,](#page-39-1) [446\]](#page-41-13)), while reactive nitrogen species (RNS) release causes respiratory poisoning [\(34\)](#page-30-35). Other mycobacteria are thought to be resistant to pretomanid because they either lack homologs of the activating enzyme rv3547 (i.e., *M. leprae*) [\(460\)](#page-41-27) or carry genes that encode homologous enzymes with mutations in the nitroimidazole-binding site (e.g., *M. smegmatis*) [\(30,](#page-29-31) [164\)](#page-33-10).

There are, however, concerns that *M. tuberculosis* will rapidly develop resistance against nitroimidazoles [\(35,](#page-30-2) [461\)](#page-41-28). Point mutations in Ddn may be able to prevent pretomanid activation without inhibiting the protein's native quinone reductase activity [\(30,](#page-29-31) [32\)](#page-30-0). Likewise, loss of function of rv3547, *fbiC*, or *fgd* result in cross-resistance to delamanid and pretomanid [\(458\)](#page-41-25). In the clinic, it was recently reported that an XRD-TB patient rapidly acquired delamanid resistance through loss of function of the  $F_{420}$  system [\(462\)](#page-41-29). Interestingly, the original lead nitroimidazole compound for combating *M. tuberculosis*, CGI-17341 (now abandoned due to safety concerns) [\(463\)](#page-41-30), depends on the presence of  $F_{420}$  but not Ddn for antimicrobial activity [\(458\)](#page-41-25). As CGI-17341 lacks the hydrophobic tail and phenyloxazole residues of delamanid and pretomanid, it is likely to be activated by a wider range of FDORs [\(458\)](#page-41-25). It may therefore be possible to develop next-generation nitroimidazoles that are broadly activated by FDORs and hence will have more promising antimicrobial resistance profiles.

#### <span id="page-27-0"></span>**5.2. Methane Mitigation**

Methane is the second most important anthropogenic greenhouse gas and contributes to about 20% of total anthropogenic climate forcing. Approximately 70% of methane emissions result from the activity of methanogens, the abundance of which has increased as a result of ruminant animal farming, rice paddy agriculture, and solid and liquid waste production [\(464\)](#page-41-31). As a dominant catabolic

cofactor in methanogens, as well as a central mediator in hydrogenotrophic, formatotrophic, and methylotrophic methanogenesis,  $F_{420}$  facilitates these emissions. One strategy targeted at reducing methane emissions from ruminant animals and rice paddy fields is to administer methanogen inhibitors [\(465](#page-41-32)[–](#page-42-4)[467\)](#page-42-5). Economical methanogenesis inhibitors may be particularly attractive in livestock agriculture, as they may simultaneously reduce greenhouse gas emissions while enhancing ruminant productivity [\(468\)](#page-42-6). Highlighting the potential in this area, a recent study demonstrated that administration of the methyl-CoM reductase inhibitor 3-nitrooxypropanol to dairy cattle feed decreased methane production and increased body weight gain [\(468,](#page-42-6) [469\)](#page-42-7). Other highly promising targets for methane mitigation include the  $F_{420}$ biosynthesis enzymes CofG/CofH and oxidoreductase Mer, given their presence and predicted essentiality in all methanogens, including obligately aceticlastic species [\(196\)](#page-34-19). Given that these targets are absent from host cells and other ruminal microbiota (where ANME are not competitive), specific inhibitors are likely to have minimal off-target effects.

# <span id="page-27-1"></span>**5.3. Bioremediation**

Many  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases have broad substrate specificity and can reductively degrade diverse xenobiotic compounds. For example, mycobacterial flavin/deazaflavin oxidoreductases can degrade coumarin derivatives [\(28,](#page-29-29) [55\)](#page-30-21), while rhodococcal luciferase-like hydride transferases can reduce polynitroaromatic compounds [\(438,](#page-41-5) [440\)](#page-41-7). While the physiological advantage conferred by this promiscuity has not been fully resolved, it does provide a basis for the exploitation of  $F_{420}$  in bioremediation applica-tions [\(470\)](#page-42-8). It may be possible to deploy  $F_{420}$ -dependent organisms to remediate lands and waters contaminated with toxins and explosives. The most significant environmental contaminants that may be remediated through  $F_{420}$ -dependent processes are picrate, aflatoxins, and dyes such as malachite green [\(Fig. 21\)](#page-27-2).

Among the most carcinogenic and hepatotoxic compounds known, aflatoxins are a group of mycotoxins produced by *Aspergillus flavus* and *Aspergillus parasiticus* that contaminate crops in tropical climates [\(471,](#page-42-9) [472\)](#page-42-10). As coumarin derivatives, difurocoumarocyclopentenones (aflatoxins B1 and B2) and difurocoumarolactones (aflatoxins G1 and G2) can be efficiently degraded by mycobacterial F420H2-dependent reductases [\(28,](#page-29-29) [409\)](#page-40-16). *Rhodococcus erythropolis* and *Nocardia corynebacterioides* can also degrade aflatoxin, possibly through using homologous enzymes [\(472](#page-42-10)[–](#page-42-11) [474\)](#page-42-12). Environmental mycobacteria are also capable of decolorizing and detoxifying malachite green in an  $F_{420}$ -dependent manner [\(132,](#page-32-25) [475\)](#page-42-13); while once extensively used as an antiparasitic in aquaculture, this compound has since become regulated against due to its toxicological properties [\(476\)](#page-42-14).

Picrate and related nitroaromatic compounds are highly toxic explosives that extensively contaminate soils in current and former explosive manufacturing, processing, and storage facilities [\(477\)](#page-42-15). Luciferase-like hydride transferases from certain actinomycetes can initiate mineralization of such compounds [\(438,](#page-41-5) [440\)](#page-41-7). In the case of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene (TNT), hydride transfer from LLHTs lead to the formation of dead-end products that cannot be further degraded [\(440,](#page-41-7) [441\)](#page-41-8). However, multiple strains of *Rhodococcus*, *Nocardia*, and *Nocardioides* can completely mineralize picrate, 2,4-dinitrophenol (DNP), and 2,4-dinitroanisole (DNAP) as the sole carbon and nitrogen sources [\(396,](#page-40-3) [397\)](#page-40-4). Administration of such bacteria to nitroaromatic-contaminated sites may be a cheaper and faster alternative to traditional physical remediation methods [\(477,](#page-42-15) [478\)](#page-42-16). Consistently, there are reports of *Rhodococcus* sp. strain NJUST16 being used to biodegrade picrate from contaminated soils [\(437\)](#page-41-4). As with bioremediation of aflatoxins and malachite green, administration of live bacteria is a more promising option than cell-free enzymatic systems, because  $F_{420}$  must be enzymatically reduced before it is utilized by  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases.

# <span id="page-28-0"></span>**5.4. Industrial Biocatalysis**

 $F_{420}$  may also prove a useful addition to the toolboxes of synthetic chemists. F420-dependent processes already provide essential steps in some industrial processes, for example in the synthesis of some of the oldest-known antibiotic classes [\(29,](#page-29-30) [381\)](#page-39-24), and there is considerable potential to expand the role of  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes as catalysts for synthetic chemistry.  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases of the FDOR and LLHT superfamilies can catalyze the stereospecific reduction of enones [\(28,](#page-29-29) [55,](#page-30-21) [291,](#page-37-8) [409\)](#page-40-16) and imines [\(50,](#page-30-16) [388,](#page-39-31) [393\)](#page-39-35) in diverse heterocycles. The broad substrate range of these enzymes may be particularly useful for catalyzing hydride addition to nonnatural compounds in a potentially stereospecific manner [\(479,](#page-42-17) [480\)](#page-42-18). Such enzymes may be particularly useful in whole-cell biosynthetic cascades if coexpressed with cofactor recycling systems. A promising precedent in this regard is provided by the use of old yellow enzymes (OYEs) for the asymmetric reduction of enone moieties in yeast and bacteria [\(481\)](#page-42-19). OYEs are mechanistically predisposed to *trans*-hydrogenation, whereby a hydride is delivered to the substrate from the cofactor and a proton is delivered to the opposite face of the substrate from an active site tyrosine [\(482\)](#page-42-20). As  $F_{420}H_2$ -dependent reductases deliver hydrides from the cofactor, it is likely that they will provide access to *cis*-hydrogenation of enones for biocatalytic processes (including *in vivo*). Asymmetric imine reduction by enzymes is a promising area for development [\(483\)](#page-42-21), not least because of the prominence

of chiral amines in modern synthetic chemistry:  $\sim$ 40% of pharmaceuticals and  $\sim$  20% of agrochemicals contain at least one chiral amine [\(484\)](#page-42-22). However, the toolbox of enzymes available for use in such applications is still small and incomplete; there are few enzymes that will reduce a prochiral imine in a linear molecule, for example [\(483\)](#page-42-21). The capacity of  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes to catalyze such imine reductions has, as yet, been explored only superficially [\(470\)](#page-42-8).

A significant barrier to industrial application of  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes in biocatalytic applications is the commercial unavailability of  $F_{420}$ . While total chemical synthesis has been achieved [\(485\)](#page-42-23), the most efficient and affordable way to obtain the cofactor is presently through extraction from  $F_{420}$  producers. Most laboratory-scale preparations of the cofactor currently rely on *Mycobacterium smegmatis*, a safe "fast"-growing aerobic bacterium that synthesizes micromolar quantities of  $F_{420}$  during fermenter growth [\(96\)](#page-31-20). Bashiri et al. [\(486\)](#page-42-24) were able to enhance  $F_{420}$  production in this organism by overexpressing the *fbiABC* genes in *trans* and inducing  $F_{420}$  production in a rich autoinduction medium.  $F_{420}$  can subsequently be purified from lysed cells by anion-exchange chromatography, followed by hydrophobic-interaction chromatography [\(96,](#page-31-20) [486\)](#page-42-24). In the long-term, it would be preferable to metabolically engineer large-scale recombinant  $F_{420}$  production in *Escherichia coli*; however, this depends on the identification of the elusive enzyme responsible for production of 2-phospho-L-lactate [\(470\)](#page-42-8). The capacity to produce  $F_{420}$  in heterologous organisms that do not naturally produce or use the cofactor also raises some interesting possibilities for synthetic biology. "Exotic" cofactors may enable wholly orthogonal synthetic pathways for chemical production in an organism, essentially divorcing the pathway from the central metabolic and regulatory background of the production organism.

# <span id="page-28-1"></span>**6. CONCLUDING REMARKS**

On first inspection, it seems surprising that 5-deazaflavins are involved in such disparate processes; very little seems to unify methanogenesis, tetracycline biosynthesis, and DNA photoreactivation other than this class of compounds. Underlying the selection of 5-deazaflavins across biology, however, are the unique properties conferred by the N-5 (flavin) to C-5 (deazaflavin) substitution. The photochemical properties of 5-deazaflavins are crucial for the role of  $F<sub>o</sub>$  in light capturing and FRET. The electrochemical properties of  $F_{420}$  place it at the center of methanogenic redox metabolism and provide actinobacteria with a way of catalyzing low-potential hydride transfer reactions in their primary and secondary metabolism. The enzymes that synthesize 5-deazaflavins share conserved sequences and folds, suggesting that they were either present in the last universal common ancestor or were laterally transferred between archaea and bacteria. However, oxidoreductases appear to have evolved the capacity to utilize  $F_{420}$  on multiple occasions from related nicotinamide- or flavin-dependent proteins. Three types of  $F_{420}$ -binding sites are nevertheless conserved throughout biology, namely, those in FrhB-like, TIM barrel, and split  $\beta$ -barrel folds. Many  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzymes have a modular nature—as particularly evident in Frh, Fpo, and Fsr—suggesting that  $F_{420}$  is versatile enough to be accommodated in a wide range of redox enzyme systems.

For the future, there are numerous opportunities to both explore and exploit  $F_{420}$ . While we have a relatively rich understanding of the physiology and biochemistry of  $F_{420}$  in methanogenesis,

there are still conundrums to solve, for example in relation to the structurally unresolved Ffd, Fpo, and Fsr enzymes. Our understanding of the roles of  $F_{420}$  in actinobacteria is much less sophisticated, and there are multiple important questions to resolve. For example, why is  $F_{420}$  required for mycobacterial persistence and antibiotic resistance? Why do mycobacteria encode such a multiplicity of FDORs and LLHTs? What are the primary roles of  $F_{420}$  in the metabolism of streptomycetes and rhodococci? Looking at the bigger picture, it is still poorly understood how  $F_{420}$  biosynthesis pathways have evolved and why  $F_{420}$  is distributed in relatively few phyla. However, the finding that  $F_{420}$  is likely to be synthesized by ANME, *Chloroflexi*, and *Proteobacteria* indicates that the cofactor may be more important in oxic and anoxic communities than previously anticipated. There is also an urgent need to understand the role of  $F_{420}$  at the ecosystem level, particularly in relation to how F<sub>420</sub>-dependent biodegradation processes influence the community structuring and chemical composition of soils. Fueled by the recent approval of delamanid for treatment of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis, there is also room to explore the application of  $F_{420}$  for medical, environmental, and industrial purposes. Half a century since their discovery by the Wolfe laboratory, 5-deazaflavins continue to surprise biologists and chemists alike.

# <span id="page-29-0"></span>**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

We thank Robyn Russell, Carol Hartley, Trevor Rapson, and the three anonymous reviewers for their useful comments on this review.

This work was supported by Australian Research Council research grants (DE120102673 and DP130102144) awarded to C.J.J., a CSIRO Office of the Chief Executive Postdoctoral Fellowship awarded to C.G., and Australian National University Higher Degree by Research PhD scholarships awarded to F.H.A., A.E.M., and B.M.L.

#### <span id="page-29-2"></span><span id="page-29-1"></span>**REFERENCES**

- 1. **Hemmerich P, Nagelschneider G, Veeger C.** 1970. Chemistry and molecular biology of flavins and flavoproteins. FEBS Lett **8:**69 –83. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(70)80229-0) [//dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793\(70\)80229-0.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(70)80229-0)
- <span id="page-29-4"></span><span id="page-29-3"></span>2. **Walsh C.** 1980. Flavin coenzymes: at the crossroads of biological redox chemistry. Acc Chem Res **13:**148 –155. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ar50149a004) [/ar50149a004.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ar50149a004)
- <span id="page-29-5"></span>3. **O'Brien DE, Weinstock LT, Cheng CC.** 1967. 10-Deazariboflavin. Chem Ind **48:**2044 –2045.
- <span id="page-29-6"></span>4. **O'Brien DE, Weinslock LT, Cheng CC.** 1970. Synthesis of 10 deazariboflavin and related 2,4-dioxopyrimido[4,5-b]quinolines. J Heterocycl Chem **7:**99 –105. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhet.5570070114.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhet.5570070114)
- <span id="page-29-7"></span>5. **Cheeseman P, Toms-Wood A, Wolfe RS.** 1972. Isolation and properties of a fluorescent compound, Factor420, from Methanobacterium strain MoH. J Bacteriol **112:**527–531.
- 6. **Eirich LD, Vogels GD, Wolfe RS.** 1978. Proposed structure for coenzyme F420 from *Methanobacterium*. Biochemistry **17:**4583–4593. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00615a002) [//dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00615a002.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00615a002)
- <span id="page-29-10"></span><span id="page-29-8"></span>7. **Walsh C.** 1986. Naturally occurring 5-deazaflavin coenzymes: biological redox roles. Acc Chem Res **19:**216 –221. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ar00127a004) [/ar00127a004.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ar00127a004)
- <span id="page-29-9"></span>8. **Jacobson F, Walsh C.** 1984. Properties of 7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5 deazaflavins relevant to redox coenzyme function in methanogen metabolism. Biochemistry **23:**979 –988. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00300a028.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00300a028)
- 9. **de Poorter LMI, Geerts WJ, Keltjens JT.** 2005. Hydrogen concentrations in methane-forming cells probed by the ratios of reduced and oxidized coenzyme F420. Microbiology **151:**1697–1705. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/mic.0.27679-0) [.1099/mic.0.27679-0.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/mic.0.27679-0)
- <span id="page-29-12"></span><span id="page-29-11"></span>10. **Friedrich W.** 1988. Vitamins. Walter de Gruyter & Co., Berlin, Germany.
- 11. **Jacobson FS, Daniels L, Fox JA, Walsh CT, Orme-Johnson WH.** 1982. Purification and properties of an 8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin-reducing hydrogenase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*. J Biol Chem **257:**3385–3388.
- <span id="page-29-13"></span>12. **Eker AP, Hessels JK, Meerwaldt R.** 1989. Characterization of an 8-hy-

droxy-5-deazaflavin:NADPH oxidoreductase from *Streptomyces griseus*. Biochim Biophys Acta **990:**80 –86. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0304](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0304-4165(89)80015-7) [-4165\(89\)80015-7.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0304-4165(89)80015-7)

- <span id="page-29-14"></span>13. **Hossain MS, Le CQ, Joseph E, Nguyen TQ, Johnson-Winters K, Foss FW.** 2015. Convenient synthesis of deazaflavin cofactor  $F_{\Omega}$  and its activity in F420-dependent NADP reductase. Org Biomol Chem **13:**5082– 5085. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/C5OB00365B.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/C5OB00365B)
- <span id="page-29-16"></span><span id="page-29-15"></span>14. **Wolin EA, Wolin MJ, Wolfe RS.** 1963. Formation of methane by bacterial extracts. J Biol Chem **238:**2882–2886.
- <span id="page-29-17"></span>15. Eirich LD, Vogels GD, Wolfe RS. 1979. Distribution of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> and properties of its hydrolytic fragments. J Bacteriol **140:**20 –27.
- 16. **Tzeng SF, Wolfe RS, Bryant MP.** 1975. Factor 420-dependent pyridine nucleotide-linked hydrogenase system of *Methanobacterium ruminantium*. J Bacteriol **121:**184 –191.
- <span id="page-29-18"></span>17. **Tzeng SF, Bryant MP, Wolfe RS.** 1975. Factor 420-dependent pyridine nucleotide-linked formate metabolism of *Methanobacterium ruminantium*. J Bacteriol **121:**192–196.
- <span id="page-29-19"></span>18. **Hartzell PL, Zvilius G, Escalante-Semerena JC, Donnelly MI.** 1985. Coenzyme F420 dependence of the methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*. Biochem Biophys Res Commun **133:**884 –890. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(85)91218-5) [-291X\(85\)91218-5.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(85)91218-5)
- <span id="page-29-20"></span>19. **Stetter KO, Lauerer G, Thomm M, Neuner A.** 1987. Isolation of extremely thermophilic sulfate reducers: evidence for a novel branch of archaebacteria. Science **236:**822–824. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.236.4803.822) [.236.4803.822.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.236.4803.822)
- <span id="page-29-21"></span>20. Lin XL, White RH. 1986. Occurrence of coenzyme  $F_{420}$  and its  $\gamma$ -monoglutamyl derivative in nonmethanogenic archaebacteria. J Bacteriol **168:** 444 –448.
- <span id="page-29-22"></span>21. **Hallam SJ, Putnam N, Preston CM, Detter JC, Rokhsar D, Richardson PM, DeLong EF.** 2004. Reverse methanogenesis: testing the hypothesis with environmental genomics. Science **305:**1457–1462. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1100025) [/10.1126/science.1100025.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1100025)
- <span id="page-29-23"></span>22. Berk H, Thauer RK. 1997. Function of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>-dependent NADP reductase in methanogenic archaea containing an NADP-dependent alcohol dehydrogenase. Arch Microbiol **168:**396 –402. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050514) [/10.1007/s002030050514.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050514)
- <span id="page-29-24"></span>23. **Cousins FB.** 1960. The prosthetic group of a chromoprotin from mycobacteria. Biochim Biophys Acta **40:**532–534. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-3002(60)91396-2) [/0006-3002\(60\)91396-2.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-3002(60)91396-2)
- <span id="page-29-25"></span>24. **Miller PA, Sjolander NO, Nalesnyk S, Arnold N, Johnson S, Doerschuk AP, McCormick JRD.** 1960. Cosynthetic factor I, a factor involved in hydrogen-transfer in *Streptomyces aureofaciens*. J Am Chem Soc **82:** 5002–5003. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja01503a063.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja01503a063)
- <span id="page-29-26"></span>25. **Eker APM, Pol A, van der Meyden P, Vogels GD.** 1980. Purification and properties of 8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin derivatives from *Streptomyces griseus*. FEMS Microbiol Lett **8:**161–165. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1980.tb05071.x) [.1574-6968.1980.tb05071.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1980.tb05071.x)
- <span id="page-29-27"></span>26. **Naraoka T, Momoi K, Fukasawa K, Goto M.** 1984. Isolation and identification of a naturally occurring 7, 8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5 deazariboflavin derivative from *Mycobacterium avium*. Biochim Biophys Acta **797:**377–380. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0304-4165\(84\)90260-5.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0304-4165(84)90260-5)
- <span id="page-29-29"></span><span id="page-29-28"></span>27. **Daniels L, Bakhiet N, Harmon K.** 1985. Widespread distribution of a 5-deazaflavin cofactor in *Actinomyces* and related bacteria. Syst Appl Microbiol **6:**12–17. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0723-2020\(85\)80004-7.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0723-2020(85)80004-7)
- 28. **Taylor MC, Jackson CJ, Tattersall DB, French N, Peat TS, Newman J, Briggs LJ, Lapalikar GV, Campbell PM, Scott C, Russell RJ, Oakeshott JG.** 2010. Identification and characterization of two families of  $F_{420}H_2$ dependent reductases from *Mycobacteria* that catalyse aflatoxin degradation. Mol Microbiol **78:**561–575. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2010.07356.x) [.2010.07356.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2010.07356.x)
- <span id="page-29-31"></span><span id="page-29-30"></span>29. **Wang P, Bashiri G, Gao X, Sawaya MR, Tang Y.** 2013. Uncovering the enzymes that catalyze the final steps in oxytetracycline biosynthesis. J Am Chem Soc **135:**7138 –7141. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja403516u.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja403516u)
- 30. **Ahmed FH, Carr PD, Lee BM, Afriat-Jurnou L, Mohamed AE, Hong N-S, Flanagan J, Taylor MC, Greening C, Jackson CJ.** 2015. Sequencestructure-function classification of a catalytically diverse oxidoreductase superfamily in mycobacteria. J Mol Biol **427:**3554 –3571. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2015.09.021) [.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2015.09.021.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2015.09.021)
- <span id="page-29-32"></span>31. Purwantini E, Mukhopadhyay B. 2009. Conversion of NO<sub>2</sub> to NO by reduced coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> protects mycobacteria from nitrosative damage. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA**106:**6333–6338. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0812883106) [.0812883106.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0812883106)
- <span id="page-30-0"></span>32. **Gurumurthy M, Rao M, Mukherjee T, Rao SPS, Boshoff HI, Dick T,** Barry CE, Manjunatha UH. 2013. A novel F<sub>420</sub>-dependent anti-oxidant mechanism protects *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* against oxidative stress and bactericidal agents. Mol Microbiol **87:**744 –755. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/mmi.12127) [.1111/mmi.12127.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/mmi.12127)
- <span id="page-30-1"></span>33. **Stover CK, Warrener P, VanDevanter DR, Sherman DR, Arain TM, Langhorne MH, Anderson SW, Towell JA, Yuan Y, McMurray DN, Kreiswirth BN, Barry CE, Baker WR.** 2000. A small-molecule nitroimidazopyran drug candidate for the treatment of tuberculosis. Nature **405:** 962–966. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/35016103.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/35016103)
- <span id="page-30-35"></span>34. **Singh R, Manjunatha U, Boshoff HIM, Ha YH, Niyomrattanakit P, Ledwidge R, Dowd CS, Lee IY, Kim P, Zhang L, Kang S, Keller TH, Jiricek J, Barry CE.** 2008. PA-824 kills nonreplicating *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* by intracellular NO release. Science **322:**1392–1395. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1164571) [//dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1164571.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1164571)
- <span id="page-30-2"></span>35. **Manjunatha UH, Boshoff H, Dowd CS, Zhang L, Albert TJ, Norton JE, Daniels L, Dick T, Pang SS, Barry CE.** 2006. Identification of a nitroimidazo-oxazine-specific protein involved in PA-824 resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **103:**431–436. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0508392103) [//dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0508392103.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0508392103)
- <span id="page-30-3"></span>36. **Lewis JM, Sloan DJ.** 2015. The role of delamanid in the treatment of drug-resistant tuberculosis. Ther Clin Risk Manag **11:**779 –791. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.2147/TCRM.S71076) [.doi.org/10.2147/TCRM.S71076.](http://dx.doi.org/10.2147/TCRM.S71076)
- <span id="page-30-4"></span>37. Selengut JD, Haft DH. 2010. Unexpected abundance of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>dependent enzymes in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and other actinobacteria. J Bacteriol **192:**5788 –5798. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00425-10.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00425-10)
- <span id="page-30-5"></span>38. **Hemmerich P, Massey V, Fenner H.** 1977. Flavin and 5-deazaflavin: a chemical evaluation of "modified" flavoproteins with respect to the mechanisms of redox biocatalysis. FEBS Lett **84:**5–21. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(77)81047-8) [/10.1016/0014-5793\(77\)81047-8.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(77)81047-8)
- <span id="page-30-6"></span>39. **Spencer R, Fisher J, Walsh C.** 1976. Preparation, characterization, and chemical properties of the flavin coenzyme analogues 5-deazariboflavin, 5-deazariboflavin 5'-phosphate, and 5-deazariboflavin 5'-diphosphate, 5' leads to 5'-adenosine ester. Biochemistry 15:1043-1053. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00650a015) [.org/10.1021/bi00650a015.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00650a015)
- <span id="page-30-8"></span>40. **Jorns MS, Hersh LB.** 1975. N-methylglutamate synthetase. Substrateflavin hydrogen transfer reactions probed with deazaflavin mononucleotide. J Biol Chem **250:**3620 –3628.
- 41. **Averill BA, Schonbrunn A, Abeles RH.** 1975. Studies on the mechanism of *Mycobacterium smegmatis* L-lactate oxidase. 5 deazaflavin mononucleotide as a coenzyme analogue. J Biol Chem **250:**1603–1605.
- <span id="page-30-9"></span><span id="page-30-7"></span>42. **Jorns MS, Hersh LB.** 1976. Nucleophilic addition reactions of free and enzyme-bound deazaflavin. J Biol Chem **251:**4872–4881.
- 43. **Fisher J, Spencer R, Walsh C.** 1976. Enzyme-catalyzed redox reactions with the flavin analogues 5-deazariboflavin, 5-deazariboflavin 5'-phosphate, and 5-deazariboflavin 5'-diphosphate,  $5' \rightarrow 5'$ adenosine ester. Biochemistry **15:**1054 –1064. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00650a016) [.1021/bi00650a016.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00650a016)
- <span id="page-30-11"></span><span id="page-30-10"></span>44. **Edmondson DE, Barman B, Tollin G.** 1972. Importance of the N-5 position in flavin coenzymes. Properties of free and protein-bound 5-deaza analogs. Biochemistry **11:**1133–1138.
- 45. **Eker APM, Dekker RH, Berends W.** 1981. Photoreactivating enzyme from *Streptomyces griseus*-IV. On the nature of the chromophoric cofactor in *Streptomyces griseus* photoreactivating enzyme. Photochem Photobiol **33:**65–72.
- <span id="page-30-12"></span>46. Xia K, Shen G-B, Zhu X-Q. 2015. Thermodynamics of various F<sub>420</sub> coenzyme models as sources of electrons, hydride ions, hydrogen atoms and protons in acetonitrile. Org Biomol Chem **13:**6255–6268. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/C5OB00538H) [.doi.org/10.1039/C5OB00538H.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/C5OB00538H)
- <span id="page-30-13"></span>47. **Hagemeier CH, Shima S, Thauer RK, Bourenkov G, Bartunik HD,** Ermler U. 2003. Coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>-dependent methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase (Mtd) from *Methanopyrus kandleri*: a methanogenic enzyme with an unusual quarternary structure. J Mol Biol **332:**1047–1057. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0022-2836\(03\)00949-5.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0022-2836(03)00949-5)
- <span id="page-30-14"></span>48. **Aufhammer SW, Warkentin E, Ermler U, Hagemeier CH, Thauer RK, Shima S.** 2005. Crystal structure of methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase (Mer) in complex with coenzyme  $\mathrm{F}_{420}$  architecture of the  $\mathrm{F}_{420}/$ FMN binding site of enzymes within the nonprolyl cis-peptide containing bacterial luciferase family. Protein Sci **14:**1840 –1849. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1110/ps.041289805) [.org/10.1110/ps.041289805.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1110/ps.041289805)
- <span id="page-30-15"></span>49. **Aufhammer SW, Warkentin E, Berk H, Shima S, Thauer RK, Ermler** U. 2004. Coenzyme binding in F<sub>420</sub>-dependent secondary alcohol dehy-

drogenase, a member of the bacterial luciferase family. Structure **12:**361– 370. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.str.2004.02.010.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.str.2004.02.010)

- <span id="page-30-16"></span>50. **Li W, Chou S, Khullar A, Gerratana B.** 2009. Cloning and characterization of the biosynthetic gene cluster for tomaymycin, an SJG-136 monomeric analog. Appl Environ Microbiol **75:**2958 –2963. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02325-08) [.org/10.1128/AEM.02325-08.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02325-08)
- <span id="page-30-17"></span>51. **Johnson EF, Mukhopadhyay B.** 2005. A new type of sulfite reductase, a novel coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>-dependent enzyme, from the methanarchaeon *Methanocaldococcus jannaschii*. J Biol Chem **280:**38776 –38786. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M503492200) [.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M503492200.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M503492200)
- <span id="page-30-18"></span>52. **Silaghi-Dumitrescu R, Kurtz DM, Jr, Ljungdahl LG, Lanzilotta WN.** 2005. X-ray crystal structures of *Moorella thermoacetica* FprA. Novel diiron site structure and mechanistic insights into a scavenging nitric oxide reductase. Biochemistry **44:**6492–6501.
- <span id="page-30-20"></span><span id="page-30-19"></span>53. **Thauer RK, Jungermann K, Decker K.** 1977. Energy conservation in chemotrophic anaerobic bacteria. Bacteriol Rev **41:**100 –180.
- 54. Ebert S, Rieger P-G, Knackmuss H-J. 1999. Function of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> in aerobic catabolism of 2,4,6-trinitrophenol and 2,4-dinitrophenol by *Nocardioides simplex* FJ2-1A. J Bacteriol **181:**2669 –2674.
- <span id="page-30-21"></span>55. **Lapalikar GV, Taylor MC, Warden AC, Scott C, Russell RJ, Oakeshott** JG. 2012. F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dependent degradation of aflatoxin and other furanocoumarins is widespread throughout the Actinomycetales. PLoS One **7:**e30114. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030114.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0030114)
- <span id="page-30-22"></span>56. **Boshoff H, Barry C.** 2005. Tuberculosis - metabolism and respiration in the absence of growth. Nat Rev Microbiol **3:**70 –80. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro1065) [.1038/nrmicro1065.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro1065)
- <span id="page-30-23"></span>57. **Tamada T, Kitadokoro K, Higuchi Y, Inaka K, Yasui A, de Ruiter PE, Eker AP, Miki K.** 1997. Crystal structure of DNA photolyase from *Anacystis nidulans*. Nat Struct Biol **4:**887–891. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nsb1197-887) [/nsb1197-887.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nsb1197-887)
- <span id="page-30-24"></span>58. **Malhotra K, Kim ST, Walsh C, Sancar A.** 1992. Roles of FAD and 8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin chromophores in photoreactivation by*Anacystis nidulans* DNA photolyase. J Biol Chem **267:**15406 –15411.
- <span id="page-30-34"></span><span id="page-30-25"></span>59. **Edwards T, McBride BC.** 1975. New method for the isolation and identification of methanogenic bacteria. Appl Microbiol **29:**540 –545.
- 60. **Doddema HJ, Vogels GD.** 1978. Improved identification of methanogenic bacteria by fluorescence microscopy. Appl Environ Microbiol **36:** 752–754.
- <span id="page-30-32"></span>61. **van Beelen P, Dijkstra AC, Vogels GD.** 1983. Quantitation of coenzyme  $F_{420}$  in methanogenic sludge by the use of reversed-phase highperformance liquid chromatography and a fluorescence detector. Eur J Appl Microbiol Biotechnol **18:**67–69. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00508132) [/BF00508132.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00508132)
- <span id="page-30-33"></span>62. **Dolfing J, Mulder J-W.** 1985. Comparison of methane production rate and coenzyme  $F_{420}$  content of methanogenic consortia in anaerobic granular sludge. Appl Environ Microbiol **49:**1142–1145.
- 63. **Reynolds PJ, Colleran E.** 1987. Evaluation and improvement of methods for coenzyme F420 analysis in anaerobic sludges. J Microbiol Methods **7:**115–130. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-7012\(87\)90032-7.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-7012(87)90032-7)
- 64. **Ashby KD, Casey TA, Rasmussen MA, Petrich JW.** 2001. Steady-state and time-resolved spectroscopy of  $F_{420}$  extracted from methanogen cells and its utility as a marker for fecal contamination. J Agric Food Chem **49:**1123–1127. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/jf000689r.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/jf000689r)
- <span id="page-30-26"></span>65. **Kim YS, Westerholm M, Scherer P.** 2014. Dual investigation of methanogenic processes by quantitative PCR and quantitative microscopic fingerprinting. FEMS Microbiol Lett **360:**76 –84. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1574-6968.12592) [/1574-6968.12592.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1574-6968.12592)
- <span id="page-30-27"></span>66. **Rohde RA, Price PB.** 2007. Diffusion-controlled metabolism for longterm survival of single isolated microorganisms trapped within ice crystals. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A **104:**16592–16597. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0708183104) [.1073/pnas.0708183104.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0708183104)
- <span id="page-30-28"></span>67. **Patiño S, Alamo L, Cimino M, Casart Y, Bartoli F, García MJ, Salazar L.** 2008. Autofluorescence of mycobacteria as a tool for detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. J Clin Microbiol **46:**3296 –3302. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JCM.02183-07) [.doi.org/10.1128/JCM.02183-07.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JCM.02183-07)
- <span id="page-30-30"></span><span id="page-30-29"></span>68. Maglica Ž, Özdemir E, McKinney JD. 2015. Single-cell tracking reveals antibiotic-induced changes in mycobacterial energy metabolism. mBio **6:**e02236-14. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/mBio.02236-14.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/mBio.02236-14)
- <span id="page-30-31"></span>69. Fischer M, Bacher A. 2006. Biosynthesis of vitamin B<sub>2</sub> in plants. Physiol Plant **126:**304 –318. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3054](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3054.2006.00607.x) [.2006.00607.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3054.2006.00607.x)
- 70. **Graham DE, Xu H, White RH.** 2003. Identification of the 7,8 didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin synthase required for coen-

zyme F420 biosynthesis. Arch Microbiol **180:**455–464. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00203-003-0614-8) [/10.1007/s00203-003-0614-8.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00203-003-0614-8)

- <span id="page-31-0"></span>71. **Decamps L, Philmus B, Benjdia A, White R, Begley TP, Berteau O.** 2012. Biosynthesis of  $F_0$ , precursor of the  $F_{420}$  cofactor, requires a unique two radical-SAM domain enzyme and tyrosine as substrate. J Am Chem Soc **134:**18173–18176. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja307762b.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja307762b)
- <span id="page-31-1"></span>72. **Choi K-P, Kendrick N, Daniels L.** 2002. Demonstration that *fbiC* is required by *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG for coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> and F<sub>O</sub> biosynthesis. J Bacteriol **184:**2420 –2428. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.184.9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.184.9.2420-2428.2002) [.2420-2428.2002.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.184.9.2420-2428.2002)
- <span id="page-31-2"></span>73. **Philmus B, Decamps L, Berteau O, Begley TP.** 2015. Biosynthetic versatility and coordinated action of 5'-deoxyadenosyl radicals in deazaflavin biosynthesis. J Am Chem Soc **137:**5406 –5413. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja513287k) [.1021/ja513287k.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja513287k)
- <span id="page-31-3"></span>74. **Epple R, Carell T.** 1998. Flavin- and deazaflavin-containing model compounds mimic the energy transfer step in type II DNA photolyases. Angew Chem Int Ed **37:**938 –941. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1521](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1521-3773(19980420)37:7%3C938::AID-ANIE938%3E3.0.CO;2-P) [-3773\(19980420\)37:7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1521-3773(19980420)37:7%3C938::AID-ANIE938%3E3.0.CO;2-P)<938::AID-ANIE938>3.0.CO;2-P.
- <span id="page-31-4"></span>75. **Sancar A.** 2003. Structure and function of DNA photolyase and cryptochrome blue-light photoreceptors. Chem Rev **103:**2203–2238. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/cr0204348) [.doi.org/10.1021/cr0204348.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/cr0204348)
- <span id="page-31-5"></span>76. **Yasui A, Takao M, Oikawa A, Kiener A, Walsh CT, Eker AP.** 1988. Cloning and characterization of a photolyase gene from the cyanobacterium *Anacystis nidulans*. Nucleic Acids Res **16:**4447–4463. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/nar/16.10.4447) [.org/10.1093/nar/16.10.4447.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/nar/16.10.4447)
- <span id="page-31-27"></span>77. **Eker AP, Kooiman P, Hessels JK, Yasui A.** 1990. DNA photoreactivating enzyme from the cyanobacterium Anacystis nidulans. J Biol Chem **265:**8009 –8015.
- 78. **Kelner A.** 1949. Effect of visible light on the recovery of *Streptomyces griseus* conidia from ultra-violet irradiation injury. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA **35:**73–79. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.35.2.73.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.35.2.73)
- <span id="page-31-6"></span>79. **Kobayashi T, Takao M, Oikawa A, Yasui A.** 1989. Molecular characterization of a gene encoding a photolyase from *Streptomyces griseus*. Nucleic Acids Res **17:**4731–4744. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/nar/17.12](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/nar/17.12.4731) [.4731.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/nar/17.12.4731)
- <span id="page-31-7"></span>80. **Mayerl F, Piret J, Kiener A, Walsh CT, Yasui A.** 1990. Functional expression of 8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin-dependent DNA photolyase from *Anacystis nidulans* in *Streptomyces coelicolor*. J Bacteriol **172:**6061– 6065.
- <span id="page-31-8"></span>81. **Kiener A, Husain I, Sancar A, Walsh C.** 1989. Purification and properties of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* DNA photolyase. J Biol Chem **264:**13880 –13887.
- <span id="page-31-9"></span>82. **Kiontke S, Gnau P, Haselsberger R, Batschauer A, Essen L-O.** 2014. Structural and evolutionary aspects of antenna chromophore usage by class II photolyases. J Biol Chem **289:**19659 –19669. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M113.542431) [.1074/jbc.M113.542431.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M113.542431)
- <span id="page-31-11"></span><span id="page-31-10"></span>83. **Takao M, Kobayashi T, Oikawa A, Yasui A.** 1989. Tandem arrangement of photolyase and superoxide dismutase genes in *Halobacterium halobium*. J Bacteriol **171:**6323–6329.
- <span id="page-31-12"></span>84. **Eker APM, Hessels JKC, van de Velde J.** 1988. Photoreactivating enzyme from the green alga *Scenedesmus acutus*. Evidence for the presence of two different flavin chromophores. Biochemistry **27:**1758 –1765.
- 85. **Glas AF, Maul MJ, Cryle M, Barends TRM, Schneider S, Kaya E, Schlichting I, Carell T.** 2009. The archaeal cofactor  $F_0$  is a lightharvesting antenna chromophore in eukaryotes. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A **106:**11540 –11545. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0812665106.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0812665106)
- <span id="page-31-14"></span><span id="page-31-13"></span>86. **Petersen JL, Ronan PJ.** 2010. Critical role of 7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5 deazariboflavinfor photoreactivation in*Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*. J Biol Chem **285:**32467–32475. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.146050.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.146050)
- <span id="page-31-15"></span>87. **Selby CP, Sancar A.** 2012. The second chromophore in *Drosophila* photolyase/cryptochrome family photoreceptors. Biochemistry **51:**167– 171. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi201536w.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi201536w)
- 88. **Bennett CJ, Webb M, Willer DO, Evans DH.** 2003. Genetic and phylogenetic characterization of the type II cyclobutane pyrimidine dimer photolyases encoded by Leporipoxviruses. Virology **315:**10 –19. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0042-6822(03)00512-9) [//dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0042-6822\(03\)00512-9.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0042-6822(03)00512-9)
- 89. **van Oers MM, Herniou EA, Usmany M, Messelink GJ, Vlak JM.** 2004. Identification and characterization of a DNA photolyase-containing baculovirus from *Chrysodeixis chalcites*. Virology **330:**460 –470. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.virol.2004.09.032) [.doi.org/10.1016/j.virol.2004.09.032.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.virol.2004.09.032)
- 90. **van Oers MM, Lampen MH, Bajek MI, Vlak JM, Eker APM.** 2008. Active DNA photolyase encoded by a baculovirus from the insect

Chrysodeixis chalcites. DNA Repair (Amst) **7:**1309 –1318. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dnarep.2008.04.013) [.org/10.1016/j.dnarep.2008.04.013.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dnarep.2008.04.013)

- 91. **Biernat MA, Ros VID, Vlak JM, van Oers MM.** 2011. Baculovirus cyclobutane pyrimidine dimer photolyases show a close relationship with lepidopteran host homologues. Insect Mol Biol **20:**457–464. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2583.2011.01076.x) [//dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2583.2011.01076.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2583.2011.01076.x)
- <span id="page-31-16"></span>92. **Xu F, Vlak JM, van Oers MM.** 2008. Conservation of DNA photolyase genes in group II nucleopolyhedroviruses infecting plusiine insects. Virus Res **136:**58 –64. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.virusres.2008.04.017.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.virusres.2008.04.017)
- <span id="page-31-17"></span>93. **Xu F, Vlak JM, Eker APM, van Oers MM.** 2010. DNA photolyases of *Chrysodeixis chalcites* nucleopolyhedrovirus are targeted to the nucleus and interact with chromosomes and mitotic spindle structures. J Gen Virol **91:**907–914. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/vir.0.018044-0.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/vir.0.018044-0)
- <span id="page-31-18"></span>94. **Adams MD, Celniker SE, Holt RA, Evans CA, Gocayne JD, Amanatides PG, Scherer SE, Li PW, Hoskins RA, Galle RF, George RA, Lewis SE, Richards S, Ashburner M, Henderson SN, Sutton GG, Wortman JR, Yandell MD, Zhang Q, Chen LX, Brandon RC, Rogers YH, Blazej RG, Champe M, Pfeiffer BD, Wan KH, Doyle C, Baxter EG, Helt G, Nelson CR, Gabor GL, Abril JF, Agbayani A, An HJ, Andrews-Pfannkoch C, Baldwin D, Ballew RM, Basu A, Baxendale J, Bayraktaroglu L, Beasley EM, Beeson KY, Benos PV, Berman BP, Bhandari D, Bolshakov S, Borkova D, Botchan MR, Bouck J, Brokstein P, Brottier P, et al.** 2000. The genome sequence of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Science **287:**2185–2195. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.287.5461.2185.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.287.5461.2185)
- <span id="page-31-19"></span>95. Peck MW. 1989. Changes in concentrations of coenzyme  $F_{420}$  analogs during batch growth of *Methanosarcina barkeri* and *Methanosarcina mazei*. Appl Environ Microbiol **55:**940 –945.
- <span id="page-31-20"></span>96. **Isabelle D, Simpson DR, Daniels L.** 2002. Large-scale production of coenzyme F420-5,6 by using *Mycobacterium smegmatis*. Appl Environ Microbiol **68:**5750 –5755. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.68.11.5750-5755](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.68.11.5750-5755.2002) [.2002.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.68.11.5750-5755.2002)
- <span id="page-31-21"></span>97. **Kern R, Keller P, Schmidt G, Bacher A.** 1983. Isolation and structural identification of a chromophoric coenzyme  $F_{420}$  fragment from culture fluid of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*. Arch Microbiol **136:** 191–193. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00409842.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00409842)
- <span id="page-31-22"></span>98. **Weber S.** 2005. Light-driven enzymatic catalysis of DNA repair: a review of recent biophysical studies on photolyase. Biochim Biophys Acta **1707:** 1–23. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabio.2004.02.010.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabio.2004.02.010)
- <span id="page-31-23"></span>99. **van der Horst GTJ, Muijtjens M, Kobayashi K, Takano R, Kanno S, Takao M, de Wit J, Verkerk A, Eker APM, van Leenen D, Buijs R, Bootsma D, Hoeijmakers JHJ, Yasui A.** 1999. Mammalian Cry1 and Cry2 are essential for maintenance of circadian rhythms. Nature **398:** 627–630. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/19323.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/19323)
- <span id="page-31-24"></span>100. **Johnson JL, Hamm-Alvarez S, Payne G, Sancar GB, Rajagopalan KV, Sancar A.** 1988. Identification of the second chromophore of *Escherichia coli* and yeast DNA photolyases as 5,10-methenyltetrahydrofolate. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **85:**2046 –2050. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.85.7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.85.7.2046) [.2046.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.85.7.2046)
- 101. **Fujihashi M, Numoto N, Kobayashi Y, Mizushima A, Tsujimura M, Nakamura A, Kawarabayasi Y, Miki K.** 2007. Crystal structure of archaeal photolyase from *Sulfolobus tokodaii* with two FAD molecules: implication of a novel light-harvesting cofactor. J Mol Biol **365:**903–910. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2006.10.012.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2006.10.012)
- <span id="page-31-25"></span>102. **Ueda T, Kato A, Kuramitsu S, Terasawa H, Shimada I.** 2005. Identification and characterization of a second chromophore of DNA photolyase from Thermus thermophilus HB27. J Biol Chem **280:**36237– 36243. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M507972200.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M507972200)
- <span id="page-31-26"></span>103. **Takao M, Oikawa A, Eker AP, Yasui A.** 1989. Expression of an *Anacystis nidulans* photolyase gene in *Escherichia coli*; functional complementation and modified action spectrum of photoreactivation. Photochem Photobiol **50:**633–637. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-1097.1989.tb04319.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-1097.1989.tb04319.x)
- <span id="page-31-28"></span>104. **Miki K, Tamada T, Nishida H, Inaka K, Yasui A, de Ruiter PE, Eker AP.** 1993. Crystallization and preliminary X-ray diffraction studies of photolyase (photoreactivating enzyme) from the cyanobacterium *Anacystis nidulans*. J Mol Biol **233:**167–169. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/jmbi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.1993.1492) [.1993.1492.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.1993.1492)
- <span id="page-31-29"></span>105. **Kort R, Komori H, Adachi S, Miki K, Eker A.** 2004. DNA apophotolyase from *Anacystis nidulans*: 1.8 Å structure, 8-HDF reconstitution and X-ray-induced FAD reduction. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr **60:**1205–1213. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444904009321.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444904009321)
- <span id="page-31-30"></span>106. **Mees A, Klar T, Gnau P, Hennecke U, Eker APM, Carell T, Essen L-O.** 2004. Crystal structure of a photolyase bound to a CPD-like DNA lesion

after *in situ* repair. Science **306:**1789 –1793. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1101598) [/science.1101598.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1101598)

- <span id="page-32-0"></span>107. **Kim ST, Heelis PF, Sancar A.** 1992. Energy transfer (deazaflavin to FADH<sub>2</sub>) and electron transfer (FADH2 to TT) kinetics in Anacystis nidulans photolyase. Biochemistry **31:**11244 –11248. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00160a040) [.1021/bi00160a040.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00160a040)
- <span id="page-32-1"></span>108. **MacFarlane AW, IV, Stanley RJ.** 2003. *Cis-syn* thymidine dimer repair by DNA photolyase in real time. Biochemistry **42:**8558 –8568. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi034015w) [.doi.org/10.1021/bi034015w.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi034015w)
- <span id="page-32-2"></span>109. **Aubert C, Mathis P, Eker AP, Brettel K.** 1999. Intraprotein electron transfer between tyrosine and tryptophan in DNA photolyase from *Anacystis nidulans*. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **96:**5423–5427. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.96.10.5423) [/10.1073/pnas.96.10.5423.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.96.10.5423)
- <span id="page-32-3"></span>110. **Sancar A.** 2008. Structure and function of photolyase and *in vivo* enzymology: 50th anniversary. J Biol Chem **283:**32153–32157. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.R800052200) [.org/10.1074/jbc.R800052200.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.R800052200)
- <span id="page-32-4"></span>111. **Ashton WT, Brown RD, Jacobson F, Walsh C.** 1979. Synthesis of 7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin. J Am Chem Soc **101:** 4419 –4420. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja00509a083.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja00509a083)
- <span id="page-32-5"></span>112. **Pol A, van der Drift C, Vogels GD, Cuppen TJHM, Laarhoven WH.** 1980. Comparison of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> from *Methanobacterium bryantii* with 7- and 8-hydroxy-10-methyl-5-deazaisoalloxazine. Biochem Biophys Res Commun **92:**255–260. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(80)91546-6) [-291X\(80\)91546-6.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(80)91546-6)
- <span id="page-32-6"></span>113. **Ashton WT, Brown RD.** 1980. Synthesis of 8-demethyl-8-hydroxy-5 deazariboflavins. J Heterocycl Chem **17:**1709 –1712. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhet.5570170813) [.1002/jhet.5570170813.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhet.5570170813)
- <span id="page-32-7"></span>114. **Jaenchen R, Schonheit P, Thauer RK.** 1984. Studies on the biosynthesis of coenzyme F420 in methanogenic bacteria. Arch Microbiol **137:**362– 365. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00410735.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00410735)
- <span id="page-32-9"></span><span id="page-32-8"></span>115. **Reuke B, Korn S, Eisenreich W, Bacher A.** 1992. Biosynthetic precursors of deazaflavins. J Bacteriol **174:**4042–4049.
- 116. **Graupner M, White RH.** 2001. Biosynthesis of the phosphodiester bond in coenzyme F420 in the methanoarchaea. Biochemistry **40:**10859 – 10872. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi0107703.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi0107703)
- <span id="page-32-10"></span>117. **Graupner M, Xu H, White RH.** 2002. Characterization of the 2-phospho-L-lactate transferase enzyme involved in coenzyme  $\mathrm{F}_{420}$  biosynthesis in *Methanococcus jannaschii*. Biochemistry **41:**3754 –3761.
- <span id="page-32-11"></span>118. **Choi K-P, Bair TB, Bae Y-M, Daniels L.** 2001. Use of transposon Tn5367 mutagenesis and a nitroimidazopyran-based selection system to demonstrate a requirement for *fbiA* and *fbiB* in coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> biosynthesis by *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG. J Bacteriol **183:**7058 –7066. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.183.24.7058-7066.2001) [.doi.org/10.1128/JB.183.24.7058-7066.2001.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.183.24.7058-7066.2001)
- <span id="page-32-12"></span>119. **Forouhar F, Abashidze M, Xu H, Grochowski LL, Seetharaman J, Hussain M, Kuzin A, Chen Y, Zhou W, Xiao R, Acton TB, Montelione GT, Galinier A, White RH, Tong L.** 2008. Molecular insights into the biosynthesis of the F420 coenzyme. J Biol Chem **283:**11832–11840. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M710352200) [//dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M710352200.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M710352200)
- <span id="page-32-13"></span>120. **Li H, Graupner M, Xu H, White RH.** 2003. CofE catalyzes the addition of two glutamates to F420-0 in F420 coenzyme biosynthesis in *Methanococcus jannaschii*. Biochemistry **42:**9771–9778. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi034779b) [/bi034779b.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi034779b)
- <span id="page-32-14"></span>121. **Rehan AM, Bashiri G, Paterson NG, Baker EN, Squire CJ.** 2011. Cloning, expression, purification, crystallization and preliminary X-ray studies of the C-terminal domain of Rv3262 (FbiB) from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Acta Crystallogr Sect F Struct Biol Cryst Commun **67:**1274 – 1277. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S1744309111028958.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S1744309111028958)
- <span id="page-32-15"></span>122. **Nakano T, Miyake K, Endo H, Dairi T, Mizukami T, Katsumata R.** 2004. Identification and cloning of the gene involved in the final step of chlortetracycline biosynthesis in *Streptomyces aureofaciens*. Biosci Biotechnol Biochem **68:**1345–1352. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1271/bbb.68.1345.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1271/bbb.68.1345)
- <span id="page-32-16"></span>123. **Nocek B, Evdokimova E, Proudfoot M, Kudritska M, Grochowski LL, White RH, Savchenko A, Yakunin A, Edwards FA, Joachimiak A.** 2007. Structure of an amide bond forming F420: $\gamma\gamma$ -glutamyl ligase from Archaeoglobus fulgidus - a member of a new family of non-ribosomal peptide synthases. J Mol Biol **372:**456 –469. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2007.06.063) [.2007.06.063.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2007.06.063)
- <span id="page-32-18"></span><span id="page-32-17"></span>124. **Gorris LG, van der Drift C.** 1994. Cofactor contents of methanogenic bacteria reviewed. Biofactors **4:**139 –145.
- <span id="page-32-19"></span>125. Bair TB, Isabelle DW, Daniels L. 2001. Structures of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> in *Mycobacterium* species. Arch Microbiol **176:**37–43. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030100290) [.1007/s002030100290.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030100290)
- 126. Graupner M, White RH. 2003. *Methanococcus jannaschii* coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>

analogs contain a terminal  $\alpha$ -linked glutamate. J Bacteriol 185:4662– 4665. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.185.15.4662-4665.2003.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.185.15.4662-4665.2003)

- <span id="page-32-20"></span>127. **Kimachi T, Tanaka K, Yoneda F.** 1991. Synthesis of a proposed isomer of  $F_{420}$  having  $\alpha$ -glutamyl bonding. J Heterocycl Chem 28:439-443. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhet.5570280244.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhet.5570280244)
- <span id="page-32-21"></span>128. **Li H, Xu H, Graham DE, White RH.** 2003. Glutathione synthetase homologs encode alpha-L-glutamate ligases for methanogenic coenzyme  $F_{420}$  and tetrahydrosarcinapterin biosyntheses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A **100:**9785–9790. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1733391100.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1733391100)
- <span id="page-32-22"></span>129. **Graupner M, Xu H, White RH.** 2000. Identification of an archaeal 2-hydroxy acid dehydrogenase catalyzing reactions involved in coenzyme biosynthesis in methanoarchaea. J Bacteriol **182:**3688 –3692. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.182.13.3688-3692.2000) [//dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.182.13.3688-3692.2000.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.182.13.3688-3692.2000)
- <span id="page-32-23"></span>130. **Grochowski LL, Xu H, White RH.** 2006. Identification of lactaldehyde dehydrogenase in *Methanocaldococcus jannaschii* and its involvement in production of lactate for F420 biosynthesis. J Bacteriol **188:**2836 –2844. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.188.8.2836-2844.2006.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.188.8.2836-2844.2006)
- <span id="page-32-24"></span>131. **Grochowski LL, Xu H, White RH.** 2008. Identification and characterization of the 2-phospho-L-lactate guanylyltransferase involved in coenzyme F420 biosynthesis. Biochemistry **47:**3033–3037. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi702475t) [/10.1021/bi702475t.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi702475t)
- <span id="page-32-25"></span>132. **Guerra-Lopez D, Daniels L, Rawat M.** 2007. *Mycobacterium smegmatis* mc<sup>2</sup> 155 *fbiC* and MSMEG\_2392 are involved in triphenylmethane dye decolorization and coenzyme F420 biosynthesis. Microbiology **153:**2724 – 2732. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/mic.0.2006/009241-0.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/mic.0.2006/009241-0)
- <span id="page-32-26"></span>133. **Möller-Zinkhan D, Börner G, Thauer RK.** 1989. Function of methanofuran, tetrahydromethanopterin, and coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> in *Archaeoglobus fulgidus*. Arch Microbiol **152:**362–368. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00425174) [/BF00425174.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00425174)
- <span id="page-32-27"></span>134. **Gorris LG, Voet AC, van der Drift C.** 1991. Structural characteristics of methanogenic cofactors in the non-methanogenic archaebacterium *Archaeoglobus fulgidus*. Biofactors **3:**29 –35.
- <span id="page-32-28"></span>135. **Vornolt J, Kunow J, Stetter KO, Thauer RK.** 1995. Enzymes and coenzymes of the carbon monoxide dehydrogenase pathway for autotrophic CO<sub>2</sub> fixation in *Archaeoglobus lithotrophicus* and the lack of carbon monoxide dehydrogenase in the heterotrophic *A. profundus*. Arch Microbiol **163:**112–118. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00381784.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00381784)
- <span id="page-32-29"></span>136. **de Wit LEA, Eker APM.** 1987. 8-Hydroxy-5-deazaflavin-dependent electron transfer in the extreme halophile *Halobacterium cutirubrum*. FEMS Microbiol Lett **48**(1-2):121–125. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1987.tb02527.x) [-6968.1987.tb02527.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1987.tb02527.x)
- <span id="page-32-30"></span>137. **Haroon MF, Hu S, Shi Y, Imelfort M, Keller J, Hugenholtz P, Yuan Z, Tyson GW.** 2013. Anaerobic oxidation of methane coupled to nitrate reduction in a novel archaeal lineage. Nature **500:**567–570. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature12375) [.org/10.1038/nature12375.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature12375)
- <span id="page-32-31"></span>138. **Wu D, Hugenholtz P, Mavromatis K, Pukall RR, Dalin E, Ivanova NN, Kunin V, Goodwin L, Wu M, Tindall BJ, Hooper SD, Pati A, Lykidis A, Spring S, Anderson IJ, D'haeseleer P, Zemla A, Singer M, Lapidus A, Nolan M, Copeland A, Han C, Chen F, Cheng J-F, Lucas S, Kerfeld C, Lang E, Gronow S, Chain P, Bruce D, Rubin EM, Kyrpides NC, Klenk H-P, Eisen JA, D'haeseleer, Zemla PA, Singer M, Lapidus A, Nolan M, Copeland A, Han C, Chen F, Cheng J-F, Lucas S, Kerfeld C, Lang E, Gronow S, Chain P, Bruce D, Rubin EM, Kyrpides NC, Klenk H-P, Eisen JA.** 2009. A phylogeny-driven genomic encyclopaedia of *Bacteria* and *Archaea*. Nature **462:**1056 –1060. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature08656) [/nature08656.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature08656)
- 139. **Rinke C, Schwientek P, Sczyrba A, Ivanova NN, Anderson IJ, Cheng J-F, Darling A, Malfatti S, Swan BK, Gies EA, Dodsworth JA, Hedlund BP, Tsiamis G, Sievert SM, Liu W-T, Eisen JA, Hallam SJ, Kyrpides NC, Stepanauskas R, Rubin EM, Hugenholtz P, Woyke T.** 2013. Insights into the phylogeny and coding potential of microbial dark matter. Nature **499:**431–437. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature12352.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature12352)
- 140. **Kozubal MA, Romine M, Jennings RD, Jay ZJ, Tringe SG, Rusch DB, Beam JP, McCue LA, Inskeep WP.** 2013. *Geoarchaeota*: a new candidate phylum in the Archaea from high-temperature acidic iron mats in Yellowstone National Park. ISME J **7:**622–634. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2012.132) [/ismej.2012.132.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2012.132)
- <span id="page-32-32"></span>141. **Evans PN, Parks DH, Chadwick GL, Robbins SJ, Orphan VJ, Golding SD, Tyson GW.** 2015. Methane metabolism in the archaeal phylum *Bathyarchaeota* revealed by genome-centric metagenomics. Science **350:** 434 –438. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.aac7745.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.aac7745)
- <span id="page-32-33"></span>142. **Spang A, Saw JH, Jorgensen SL, Zaremba-Niedzwiedzka K, Martijn J, Lind AE, van Eijk R, Schleper C, Guy L, Ettema TJG.** 2015. Complex

archaea that bridge the gap between prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Nature **521:**173–179. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature14447.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature14447)

- <span id="page-33-0"></span>143. **Spang A, Poehlein A, Offre P, Zumbragel S, Haider S, Rychlik N, Nowka B, Schmeisser C, Lebedeva EV, Rattei T, Bohm C, Schmid M, Galushko A, Hatzenpichler R, Weinmaier T, Daniel R, Schleper C, Spieck E, Streit W, Wagner M.** 2012. The genome of the ammoniaoxidizing Candidatus *Nitrososphaera gargensis*: insights into metabolic versatility and environmental adaptations. Environ Microbiol **14:**3122– 3145. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2012.02893.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2012.02893.x)
- <span id="page-33-1"></span>144. **Palatinszky M, Herbold C, Jehmlich N, Pogoda M, Han P, von Bergen M, Lagkouvardos I, Karst SM, Galushko A, Koch H, Berry D, Daims H, Wagner M.** 2015. Cyanate as an energy source for nitrifiers. Nature **524:**105–108. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature14856.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature14856)
- <span id="page-33-12"></span>145. Purwantini E, Gillis TP, Daniels L. 1997. Presence of F<sub>420</sub>-dependent glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase in *Mycobacterium* and *Nocardia* species, but absence from *Streptomyces* and *Corynebacterium* species and methanogenic Archaea. FEMS Microbiol Lett **146:**129 –134. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1997.tb10182.x) [.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1997.tb10182.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1997.tb10182.x)
- <span id="page-33-13"></span>146. **Kuo MS, Yurek DA, Coats JH, Li GP.** 1989. Isolation and identification of 7,8-didemethyl-8-hydroxy-5-deazariboflavin, an unusual cosynthetic factor in streptomycetes, from *Streptomyces lincolnensis*. J Antibiot (Tokyo) **42:**475–478. [http://dx.doi.org/10.7164/antibiotics.42.475.](http://dx.doi.org/10.7164/antibiotics.42.475)
- <span id="page-33-14"></span>147. **Janssen PH.** 2006. Identifying the dominant soil bacterial taxa in libraries of 16S rRNA and 16S rRNA genes. Appl Environ Microbiol **72:**1719 – 1728. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.72.3.1719-1728.2006.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.72.3.1719-1728.2006)
- <span id="page-33-15"></span>148. **Purwantini E, Daniels L.** 1998. Molecular analysis of the gene encoding F420-dependent glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from *Mycobacterium smegmatis*. J Bacteriol **180:**2212–2219.
- <span id="page-33-16"></span>149. **Mejean A, Paci G, Gautier V, Ploux O.** 2014. Biosynthesis of anatoxin-a and analogues (anatoxins) in cyanobacteria. Toxicon **91:**15–22. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxicon.2014.07.016) [.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxicon.2014.07.016.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxicon.2014.07.016)
- <span id="page-33-2"></span>150. **Vitt S, Ma K, Warkentin E, Moll J, Pierik AJ, Shima S, Ermler U.** 2014. The F420-reducing [NiFe]-hydrogenase complex from *Methanothermobacter marburgensis*, the first X-ray structure of a group 3 family member. J Mol Biol **426:**2813–2826. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2014.05.024.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2014.05.024)
- <span id="page-33-17"></span>151. **Thauer RK.** 1998. Biochemistry of methanogenesis: a tribute to Marjory Stephenson. Microbiology **144:**2377–2406. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1099](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/00221287-144-9-2377) [/00221287-144-9-2377.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/00221287-144-9-2377)
- <span id="page-33-18"></span>152. **Zeikus JG, Fuchs G, Kenealy W, Thauer RK.** 1977. Oxidoreductases involved in cell carbon synthesis of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*. J Bacteriol **132:**604 –613.
- <span id="page-33-20"></span><span id="page-33-19"></span>153. **Daniels L, Fuchs G, Thauer RK, Zeikus JG.** 1977. Carbon monoxide oxidation by methanogenic bacteria. J Bacteriol **132:**118 –126.
- 154. **Hedderich R, Whitman W.** 2013. Physiology and biochemistry of the methane-producing Archaea, p 635–662. *In* Rosenberg E, DeLong E, Lory S, Stackebrandt E, Thompson F (ed), The prokaryotes. Springer, Berlin, Germany.
- <span id="page-33-3"></span>155. **Heiss G, Hofmann KW, Trachtmann N, Walters DM, Rouvière P, Knackmuss HJ.** 2002. npd gene functions of *Rhodococcus* (*opacus*) *erythropolis* HL PM-1 in the initial steps of 2,4,6-trinitrophenol degradation. Microbiology **148:**799 –806. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/00221287-148-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/00221287-148-3-799) [-799.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/00221287-148-3-799)
- <span id="page-33-21"></span>156. Enßle M, Zirngibl C, Linder D, Thauer RK. 1991. Coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> dependent N<sup>5</sup>, N<sup>10</sup>-methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase in methanol grown *Methanosarcina barkeri*. Arch Microbiol **155:**483– 490. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00244966.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00244966)
- <span id="page-33-22"></span>157. **Mukhopadhyay B, Purwantini E, Daniels L.** 1993. Effect of methanogenic substrates on coenzyme  $F_{420}$ -dependent  $N^5, N^{10}$ -methylene- $H_4$ MPT dehydrogenase,  $N^5$ , $N^{10}$ -methenyl- $H_4$ MPT cyclohydrolase and F420-reducing hydrogenase activities in *Methanosarcina barkeri*. Arch Microbiol **159:**141–146. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00250274.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00250274)
- <span id="page-33-23"></span><span id="page-33-6"></span>158. **Escalante-Semerena JC, Rinehart KL, Wolfe RS.** 1984. Tetrahydromethanopterin, a carbon carrier in methanogenesis. J Biol Chem **259:** 9447–9455.
- 159. **Shima S, Warkentin E, Grabarse W, Sordel M, Wicke M, Thauer RK, Ermler U.** 2000. Structure of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> dependent methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase from two methanogenic archaea. J Mol Biol **300:**935–950. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2000.3909.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2000.3909)
- <span id="page-33-9"></span>160. **Warkentin E, Mamat B, Sordel-Klippert M, Wicke M, Thauer RK,** Iwata M, Iwata S, Ermler U, Shima S. 2001. Structures of F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>:  $\emph{NADP}^+$  oxidoreductase with and without its substrates bound. EMBO J **20:**6561–6569. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/emboj/20.23.6561.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/emboj/20.23.6561)
- <span id="page-33-8"></span>161. **Seedorf H, Hagemeier CH, Shima S, Thauer RK, Warkentin E, Ermler**

U. 2007. Structure of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub> oxidase (FprA), a di-iron flavoprotein from methanogenic Archaea catalyzing the reduction of O<sub>2</sub> to H2O. FEBS J **274:**1588 –1599. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2007.05706.x) [.2007.05706.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2007.05706.x)

- <span id="page-33-7"></span>162. **Bäumer S, Ide T, Jacobi C, Johann A, Gottschalk G, Deppenmeier U.** 2000. The F420H2 dehydrogenase from *Methanosarcina mazei* is a redoxdriven proton pump closely related to NADH dehydrogenases. J Biol Chem **275:**17968 –17973. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M000650200.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M000650200)
- <span id="page-33-4"></span>163. **Bashiri G, Squire CJ, Moreland NJ, Baker EN.** 2008. Crystal structures of F420-dependent glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase FGD1 involved in the activation of the anti-tuberculosis drug candidate PA-824 reveal the basis of coenzyme and substrate binding. J Biol Chem **283:**17531– 17541. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M801854200.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M801854200)
- <span id="page-33-10"></span>164. **Cellitti SE, Shaffer J, Jones DH, Mukherjee T, Gurumurthy M, Bursulaya B, Boshoff HI, Choi I, Nayyar A, Lee YS, Cherian J, Niyomrattanakit P, Dick T, Manjunatha UH, Barry CE, Spraggon G, Geierstanger BH.** 2012. Structure of Ddn, the deazaflavin-dependent nitroreductase from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*involved in bioreductive activation of PA-824. Structure **20:**101–112. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.str.2011.11.001) [.str.2011.11.001.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.str.2011.11.001)
- <span id="page-33-11"></span>165. **Mashalidis EH, Gittis AG, Tomczak A, Abell C, Barry CE, Garboczi DN.** 2015. Molecular insights into the binding of coenzyme  $F_{420}$  to the conserved protein Rv1155 from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Protein Sci **24:**729 –740. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pro.2645.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pro.2645)
- <span id="page-33-5"></span>166. **Ceh K, Demmer U, Warkentin E, Moll J, Thauer RK, Shima S, Ermler** U. 2009. Structural basis of the hydride transfer mechanism in  $F_{420}$ dependent methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase. Biochemistry **48:**10098 –10105. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi901104d.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi901104d)
- <span id="page-33-24"></span>167. **Mills DJ, Vitt S, Strauss M, Shima S, Vonck J.** 2013. De novo modeling of the  $\mathrm{F_{420}}$  -reducing [NiFe]-hydrogenase from a methanogenic archaeon by cryo-electron microscopy. eLife **2:**e00218. [http://dx.doi.org/10.7554](http://dx.doi.org/10.7554/eLife.00218) [/eLife.00218.](http://dx.doi.org/10.7554/eLife.00218)
- <span id="page-33-25"></span>168. **Liu Y, Whitman WB.** 2008. Metabolic, phylogenetic, and ecological diversity of the methanogenic archaea. Ann N Y Acad Sci **1125:**171–189. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1196/annals.1419.019.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1196/annals.1419.019)
- <span id="page-33-26"></span>169. **Brochier C, Forterre P, Gribaldo S.** 2004. Archaeal phylogeny based on proteins of the transcription and translation machineries: tackling the *Methanopyrus kandleri* paradox. Genome Biol **5:**R17. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/gb-2004-5-3-r17) [/10.1186/gb-2004-5-3-r17.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/gb-2004-5-3-r17)
- 170. **Bapteste E, Brochier C, Boucher Y.** 2005. Higher-level classification of the *Archaea*: evolution of methanogenesis and methanogens. Archaea **1:**353–363. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2005/859728.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2005/859728)
- <span id="page-33-36"></span><span id="page-33-27"></span>171. **Gribaldo S, Brochier-Armanet C.** 2006. The origin and evolution of *Archaea*: a state of the art. Philos Trans R Soc B Biol Sci **361:**1007–1022. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2006.1841.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2006.1841)
- <span id="page-33-28"></span>172. **Brochier-Armanet C, Forterre P, Gribaldo S.** 2011. Phylogeny and evolution of the *Archaea*: one hundred genomes later. Curr Opin Microbiol **14:**274 –281. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2011.04.015.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2011.04.015)
- 173. **Borrel G, O'Toole PW, Harris HMB, Peyret P, Brugère JF, Gribaldo S.** 2013. Phylogenomic data support a seventh order of methylotrophic methanogens and provide insights into the evolution of methanogenesis. Genome Biol Evol **5:**1769 –1780. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evt128.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evt128)
- <span id="page-33-29"></span>174. **Whiticar MJ, Faber E, Schoell M.** 1986. Biogenic methane formation in marine and freshwater environments:  $CO<sub>2</sub>$  reduction vs. acetate fermentation - isotope evidence. Geochim Cosmochim Acta **50:**693–709. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0016-7037(86)90346-7) [//dx.doi.org/10.1016/0016-7037\(86\)90346-7.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0016-7037(86)90346-7)
- <span id="page-33-34"></span>175. **Krzycki JA, Kenealy WR, DeNiro MJ, Zeikus JG.** 1987. Stable carbon isotope fractionation by *Methanosarcina barkeri* during methanogenesis from acetate, methanol, or carbon dioxide-hydrogen. Appl Environ Microbiol **53:**2597–2599.
- <span id="page-33-31"></span><span id="page-33-30"></span>176. **Smith MR, Mah RA.** 1978. Growth and methanogenesis by *Methanosarcina* strain 227 on acetate and methanol. Appl Environ Microbiol **36:**870 –879.
- <span id="page-33-32"></span>177. **Zeikus JG, Kerby R, Krzycki JA.** 1985. Single-carbon chemistry of acetogenic and methanogenic bacteria. Sci **227:**1167–1173. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.3919443) [.org/10.1126/science.3919443.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.3919443)
- <span id="page-33-33"></span>178. **Ferry JG.** 2010. How to make a living by exhaling methane. Annu Rev Microbiol **64:**453–473. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.micro](http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.micro.112408.134051) [.112408.134051.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.micro.112408.134051)
- <span id="page-33-35"></span>179. **Widdel F, Rouvière PE, Wolfe RS.** 1988. Classification of secondary alcohol-utilizing methanogens including a new thermophilic isolate. Arch Microbiol **150:**477–481. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00422290.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00422290)
- 180. **Jablonski PE, DiMarco AA, Bobik TA, Cabell MC, Ferry JG.** 1990.

Protein content and enzyme activities in methanol- and acetate-grown *Methanosarcina thermophila*. J Bacteriol **172:**1271–1275.

- <span id="page-34-8"></span>181. **Abbanat DR, Ferry JG.** 1991. Resolution of component proteins in an enzyme complex from *Methanosarcina thermophila* catalyzing the synthesis or cleavage of acetyl-CoA. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **88:**3272–3276. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.88.8.3272.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.88.8.3272)
- <span id="page-34-9"></span>182. **Thauer RK, Kaster A-K, Seedorf H, Buckel W, Hedderich R.** 2008. Methanogenic archaea: ecologically relevant differences in energy conservation. Nat Rev Microbiol **6:**579 –591. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro1931) [/nrmicro1931.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro1931)
- <span id="page-34-10"></span>183. **Greening C, Biswas A, Carere CR, Jackson CJ, Taylor MC, Stott MB, Cook GM, Morales SE.** 2016. Genomic and metagenomic surveys of hydrogenase diversity indicate H2 is a widely utilised energy source for microbial growth and survival. ISME J **10:**761–777. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2015.153) [.1038/ismej.2015.153.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2015.153)
- <span id="page-34-11"></span>184. **Schauer NL, Brown DP, Ferry JG.** 1982. Kinetics of formate metabolism in *Methanobacterium formicicum* and *Methanospirillum hungatei*. Appl Environ Microbiol **44:**549 –554.
- <span id="page-34-0"></span>185. **Jones JB, Stadtman TC.** 1981. Selenium-dependent and seleniumindependent formate dehydrogenases of *Methanococcus vannielii*. Separation of the two forms and characterization of the purified seleniumindependent form. J Biol Chem **256:**656 –663.
- <span id="page-34-12"></span>186. **Zinder SH, Anguish T.** 1992. Carbon monoxide, hydrogen, and formate metabolism during methanogenesis from acetate by thermophilic cultures of *Methanosarcina* and *Methanothrix* strains. Appl Environ Microbiol **58:**3323–3329.
- <span id="page-34-13"></span>187. **Miller TL, Wolin MJ.** 1985. *Methanosphaera stadtmaniae* gen. nov., sp. nov.: a species that forms methane by reducing methanol with hydrogen. Arch Microbiol **141:**116 –122. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00423270.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00423270)
- <span id="page-34-14"></span>188. **Jetten MSM, Stams AJM, Zehnder AJB.** 1992. Methanogenesis from acetate: a comparison of the acetate metabolism in *Methanothrix soehngenii* and *Methanosarcina* spp. FEMS Microbiol Lett **88:**181–198. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1992.tb04987.x) [//dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1992.tb04987.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1992.tb04987.x)
- <span id="page-34-15"></span>189. **Conrad R.** 2009. The global methane cycle: recent advances in understanding the microbial processes involved. Environ Microbiol Rep **1:**285–292. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1758-2229.2009.00038.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1758-2229.2009.00038.x)
- <span id="page-34-1"></span>190. Schauer NL, Ferry JG. 1986. Composition of the coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>dependent formate dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium formicicum*. J Bacteriol **165:**405–411.
- <span id="page-34-6"></span>191. **Johnson EF, Mukhopadhyay B.** 2008. Coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>-dependent sulfite reductase-enabled sulfite detoxification and use of sulfite as a sole sulfur source by *Methanococcus maripaludis*. Appl Environ Microbiol **74:**3591– 3595. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00098-08.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00098-08)
- <span id="page-34-5"></span>192. **Seedorf H, Dreisbach A, Hedderich R, Shima S, Thauer RK.** 2004. F420H2 oxidase (FprA) from *Methanobrevibacter arboriphilus*, a coenzyme  $F_{420}$ -dependent enzyme involved in  $O_2$  detoxification. Arch Microbiol **182:**126 –137.
- <span id="page-34-17"></span><span id="page-34-16"></span>193. **Welte C, Deppenmeier U.** 2011. Re-evaluation of the function of the F420 dehydrogenase in electron transport of *Methanosarcina mazei*. FEBS J **278:**1277–1287. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2011.08048.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2011.08048.x)
- <span id="page-34-18"></span>194. Baresi L, Wolfe RS. 1981. Levels of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>, coenzyme M, hydrogenase, and methyl coenzyme M methylreductase in acetate-grown *Methanosarcina*. Appl Environ Microbiol **41:**388 –391.
- 195. **Barber RD, Zhang L, Harnack M, Olson MV, Kaul R, Ingram-Smith C, Smith KS.** 2011. Complete genome sequence of *Methanosaeta concilii*, a specialist in aceticlastic methanogenesis. J Bacteriol **193:**3668 –3669. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.05031-11.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.05031-11)
- <span id="page-34-19"></span>196. **Zhu J, Zheng H, Ai G, Zhang G, Liu D, Liu X, Dong X.** 2012. The genome characteristics and predicted function of methyl-group oxidation pathway in the obligate aceticlastic methanogens, *Methanosaeta* spp. PLoS One **7:**e36756. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0036756.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0036756)
- <span id="page-34-20"></span>197. **Nelson-Sathi S, Dagan T, Landan G, Janssen A, Steel M, McInerney JO, Deppenmeier U, Martin WF.** 2012. Acquisition of 1,000 eubacterial genes physiologically transformed a methanogen at the origin of *Haloarchaea*. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **109:**20537–20542. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1209119109) [.1073/pnas.1209119109.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1209119109)
- <span id="page-34-3"></span><span id="page-34-2"></span>198. Kunow J, Linder D, Stetter KO, Thauer RK. 1994. F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>: quinone oxidoreductase from *Archaeoglobus fulgidus*. Eur J Biochem **223:**503– 511. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1994.tb19019.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1994.tb19019.x)
- 199. **Brüggemann H, Falinski F, Deppenmeier U.** 2001. Structure of the  $F_{420}H_2$ :quinone oxidoreductase of Archaeoglobus fulgidus: identification and overproduction of the  $\rm{F_{420}H_{2}}$ -oxidizing subunit. Eur J Biochem **5814:**5810 –5814.
- <span id="page-34-4"></span>200. **Hocking WP, Stokke R, Roalkvam I, Steen IH.** 2014. Identification of key components in the energy metabolism of the hyperthermophilic sulfate-reducing archaeon *Archaeoglobus fulgidus* by transcriptome analyses. Front Microbiol **5:**95. [http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2014.00095.](http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2014.00095)
- <span id="page-34-7"></span>201. Kunow J, Schwörer B, Stetter KO, Thauer RK. 1993. A F<sub>420</sub>-dependent NADP reductase in the extremely thermophilic sulfate-reducing *Archaeoglobus fulgidus*. Arch Microbiol **160:**199 –205.
- <span id="page-34-21"></span>202. **Möller-Zinkhan D, Thauer R.** 1990. Anaerobic lactate oxidation to 3 CO2 by *Archaeoglobus fulgidus* via the carbon monoxide dehydrogenase pathway: demonstration of the acetyl-CoA carbon-carbon cleavage reaction in cell extracts. Arch Microbiol **153:**215–218. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00249070) [.1007/BF00249070.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00249070)
- <span id="page-34-22"></span>203. **Klenk H-P, Clayton RA, Tomb J-F, White O, Nelson KE, Ketchum KA, Dodson RJ, Gwinn M, Hickey EK, Peterson JD, Richardson DL, Kerlavage AR, Graham DE, Kyrpides NC, Fleischmann RD, Quackenbush J, Lee NH, Sutton GG, Gill S, Kirkness EF, Dougherty BA, McKenney K, Adams MD, Loftus B, Peterson S, Reich CI, McNeil LK, Badger JH, Glodek A, Zhou L, Overbeek R, Gocayne JD, Weidman JF, McDonald L, Utterback T, Cotton MD, Spriggs T, Artiach P, Kaine BP, Sykes SM, Sadow PW, D'Andrea KP, Bowman C, Fujii C, Garland SA, Mason TM, Olsen GJ, Fraser CM, Smith HO, Woese CR, Venter JC.** 1997. The complete genome sequence of the hyperthermophilic, sulphate-reducing archaeon *Archaeoglobus fulgidus*. Nature **390:**364 – 370. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/37052.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/37052)
- <span id="page-34-23"></span>204. **Boetius A, Ravenschlag K, Schubert CJ, Rickert D, Widdel F, Gieseke A, Amann R, Jorgensen BB, Witte U, Pfannkuche O.** 2000. A marine microbial consortium apparently mediating anaerobic oxidation of methane. Nature **407:**623–626. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/35036572.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/35036572)
- 205. **Raghoebarsing AA, Pol A, van de Pas-Schoonen KT, Smolders AJP, Ettwig KF, Rijpstra WIC, Schouten S, Damste JSS, Op den Camp HJM, Jetten MSM, Strous M.** 2006. A microbial consortium couples anaerobic methane oxidation to denitrification. Nature **440:**918 –921. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature04617.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature04617)
- <span id="page-34-24"></span>206. **Orphan VJ, House CH, Hinrichs K-U, McKeegan KD, DeLong EF.** 2001. Methane-consuming archaea revealed by directly coupled isotopic and phylogenetic analysis. Science **293:**484 –487. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1061338) [.1126/science.1061338.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1061338)
- <span id="page-34-25"></span>207. **Wegener G, Krukenberg V, Riedel D, Tegetmeyer HE, Boetius A.** 2015. Intercellular wiring enables electron transfer between methanotrophic archaea and bacteria. Nature **526:**587–590. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature15733) [/nature15733.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature15733)
- <span id="page-34-27"></span><span id="page-34-26"></span>208. **Knittel K, Boetius A.** 2009. Anaerobic oxidation of methane: progress with an unknown process. Annu Rev Microbiol **63:**311–334. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.micro.61.080706.093130) [.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.micro.61.080706.093130.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.micro.61.080706.093130)
- <span id="page-34-28"></span>209. **Reeburgh WS.** 2007. Oceanic methane biogeochemistry. Chem Rev **107:** 486 –513. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/cr050362v.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/cr050362v)
- 210. **Orphan VJ, House CH, Hinrichs K-U, McKeegan KD, DeLong EF.** 2002. Multiple archaeal groups mediate methane oxidation in anoxic cold seep sediments. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **99:**7663–7668. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.072210299) [.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.072210299.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.072210299)
- <span id="page-34-29"></span>211. **Niemann H, Losekann T, de Beer D, Elvert M, Nadalig T, Knittel K, Amann R, Sauter EJ, Schluter M, Klages M, Foucher JP, Boetius A.** 2006. Novel microbial communities of the Haakon Mosby mud volcano and their role as a methane sink. Nature **443:**854 –858. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature05227) [/10.1038/nature05227.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature05227)
- <span id="page-34-30"></span>212. **Kruger M, Meyerdierks A, Glockner FO, Amann R, Widdel F, Kube M, Reinhardt R, Kahnt J, Bocher R, Thauer RK, Shima S.** 2003. A conspicuous nickel protein in microbial mats that oxidize methane anaerobically. Nature **426:**878 –881. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature02207) [/nature02207.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature02207)
- <span id="page-34-31"></span>213. **Scheller S, Goenrich M, Boecher R, Thauer RK, Jaun B.** 2010. The key nickel enzyme of methanogenesis catalyses the anaerobic oxidation of methane. Nature **465:**606 –608. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature09015.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature09015)
- 214. **Kojima H, Moll J, Kahnt J, Fukui M, Shima S.** 2014. A reversed genetic approach reveals the coenzyme specificity and other catalytic properties of three enzymes putatively involved in anaerobic oxidation of methane with sulfate. Environ Microbiol **16:**3431–3442. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1462-2920.12475) [/1462-2920.12475.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1462-2920.12475)
- <span id="page-34-32"></span>215. **Wang F-P, Zhang Y, Chen Y, He Y, Qi J, Hinrichs K-U, Zhang X-X, Xiao X, Boon N.** 2014. Methanotrophic archaea possessing diverging methane-oxidizing and electron-transporting pathways. ISME J **8:**1069 – 1078. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2013.212.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2013.212)
- <span id="page-34-33"></span>216. **Meyerdierks A, Kube M, Kostadinov I, Teeling H, Glöckner FO,**

**Reinhardt R, Amann R.** 2010. Metagenome and mRNA expression analyses of anaerobic methanotrophic archaea of the ANME-1 group. Environ Microbiol **12:**422–439. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2009.02083.x) [.2009.02083.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2009.02083.x)

- <span id="page-35-4"></span>217. **Michaelis W, Seifert R, Nauhaus K, Treude T, Thiel V, Blumenberg M, Knittel K, Gieseke A, Peterknecht K, Pape T, Boetius A, Amann R, Jørgensen BB, Widdel F, Peckmann J, Pimenov NV, Gulin MB.** 2002. Microbial reefs in the black sea fueled by anaerobic oxidation of methane. Science **297:**1013–1015. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1072502.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1072502)
- <span id="page-35-5"></span>218. **Knittel K, Lösekann T, Boetius A, Kort R, Amann R.** 2005. Diversity and distribution of methanotrophic archaea at cold seeps. Appl Environ Microbiol **71:**467–479. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.71.1.467-479](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.71.1.467-479.2005) [.2005.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.71.1.467-479.2005)
- <span id="page-35-0"></span>219. **Muth E, Mörschel E, Klein A.** 1987. Purification and characterization of an 8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin-reducing hydrogenase from the archaebacterium *Methanococcus voltae*. Eur J Biochem **169:**571–577. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1987.tb13647.x) [.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1987.tb13647.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1987.tb13647.x)
- <span id="page-35-6"></span>220. **Fiebig K, Friedrich B.** 1989. Purification of the  $F_{420}$ -reducing hydrogenase from *Methanosarcina barkeri* (strain Fusaro). Eur J Biochem **184:** 79 –88. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1989.tb14992.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1989.tb14992.x)
- <span id="page-35-7"></span>221. **Halboth S, Klein A.** 1992. Methanococcus voltae harbors four gene clusters potentially encoding two [NiFe] and two [NiFeSe] hydrogenases, each of the cofactor  $F_{420}$ -reducing or  $F_{420}$ -non-reducing types. Mol Gen Genet **233:**217–224. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00587582.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00587582)
- <span id="page-35-8"></span>222. Vaupel M, Thauer RK. 1998. Two F<sub>420</sub>-reducing hydrogenases in *Methanosarcina barkeri*. Arch Microbiol **169:**201–205. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050561) [/10.1007/s002030050561.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050561)
- <span id="page-35-9"></span>223. **Brodersen J, Gottschalk G, Deppenmeier U.** 1999. Membrane-bound F420H2-dependent heterodisulfide reduction in *Methanococcus voltae*. Arch Microbiol **171:**115–121. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050686.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050686)
- <span id="page-35-1"></span>224. **Kulkarni G, Kridelbaugh DM, Guss AM, Metcalf WW.** 2009. Hydrogen is a preferred intermediate in the energy-conserving electron transport chain of *Methanosarcina barkeri*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 106: 15915–15920. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0905914106.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0905914106)
- <span id="page-35-10"></span>225. Hendrickson EL, Leigh J. 2008. Roles of coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>-reducing hydrogenases and hydrogen- and  $F_{420}$ -dependent methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenases in reduction of  $F_{420}$  and production of hydrogen during methanogenesis. J Bacteriol **190:**4818 –4821. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00255-08) [.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00255-08.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00255-08)
- <span id="page-35-11"></span>226. **Vignais PM, Billoud B.** 2007. Occurrence, classification, and biological function of hydrogenases: an overview. Chem Rev **107:**4206 –4272. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/cr050196r) [//dx.doi.org/10.1021/cr050196r.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/cr050196r)
- <span id="page-35-2"></span>227. **Allegretti M, Mills DJ, McMullan G, Kühlbrandt W, Vonck J.** 2014. Atomic model of the  $F_{420}$ -reducing [NiFe] hydrogenase by electron cryomicroscopy using a direct electron detector. eLife **3:**e01963. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.7554/eLife.01963) [.org/10.7554/eLife.01963.](http://dx.doi.org/10.7554/eLife.01963)
- <span id="page-35-13"></span><span id="page-35-12"></span>228. **Lünsdorf H, Niedrig M, Fiebig K.** 1991. Immunocytochemical localization of the coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>-reducing hydrogenase in *Methanosarcina barkeri* Fusaro. J Bacteriol **173:**978 –984.
- <span id="page-35-14"></span>229. **Baron SF, Brown DP, Ferry JG.** 1987. Locations of the hydrogenases of *Methanobacterium formicicum* after subcellular fractionation of cell extract. J Bacteriol **169:**3823–3825.
- <span id="page-35-15"></span>230. **Baron SF, Ferry JG.** 1989. Purification and properties of the membraneassociated coenzyme F420-reducing hydrogenase from *Methanobacterium formicicum*. J Bacteriol **171:**3846 –3853.
- 231. **Kojima N, Fox JA, Hausinger RP, Daniels L, Orme-Johnson WH, Walsh C.** 1983. Paramagnetic centers in the nickel-containing, deazaflavin-reducing hydrogenase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **80:**378 –382. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.80.2.378) [/pnas.80.2.378.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.80.2.378)
- <span id="page-35-16"></span>232. **Lindahl PA, Kojima N, Hausinger RP, Fox JA, Teo BK, Walsh CT, Orme-Johnson WH.** 1984. Nickel and iron EXAFS of  $F_{420}$ -reducing hydrogenase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*. J Am Chem Soc **106:**3062–3064. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja00322a068.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja00322a068)
- <span id="page-35-17"></span>233. **Fox JA, Livingston DJ, Orme-Johnson WH, Walsh CT.** 1987. 8-Hydroxy-5-deazaflavin-reducing hydrogenase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*: 1. Purification and characterization. Biochemistry **26:**4219 –4227.
- <span id="page-35-18"></span>234. **Yamazaki S, Tsai L, Stadtman TC, Teshima T, Nakaji A, Shiba T.** 1985. Stereochemical studies of a selenium-containing hydrogenase from *Methanococcus vannielii*: determination of the absolute configuration of C-5 chirally labeled dihydro-8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin cofactor. Proc

Natl Acad SciUSA **82:**1364 –1366. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.82.5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.82.5.1364) [.1364.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.82.5.1364)

- <span id="page-35-19"></span>235. **Livingston DJ, Fox JA, Orme-Johnson WH, Walsh CT.** 1987. 8-Hydroxy-5-deazaflavin-reducing hydrogenase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*: 2. Kinetic and hydrogen-transfer studies. Derivation of a steady-state rate equation for deazaflavin-reducing hydrogenase. Biochemistry **26:**4228 –4237.
- <span id="page-35-20"></span>236. **Sorgenfrei O, Müller S, Pfeiffer M, Sniezko I, Klein A.** 1997. The [NiFe] hydrogenases of *Methanococcus voltae*: genes, enzymes and regulation. Arch Microbiol **167:**189 –195. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050434) [/s002030050434.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050434)
- <span id="page-35-21"></span>237. **Sorgenfrei O, Duin EC, Klein A, Albracht SP.** 1997. Changes in the electronic structure around Ni in oxidized and reduced seleniumcontaining hydrogenases from *Methanococcus voltae*. Eur J Biochem **247:** 681–687. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1997.00681.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1997.00681.x)
- <span id="page-35-22"></span>238. **Berghöfer Y, Agha-Amiri K, Klein A.** 1994. Selenium is involved in the negative regulation of the expression of selenium-free [NiFe] hydrogenases in *Methanococcus voltae*. Mol Gen Genet **242:**369 –373.
- <span id="page-35-23"></span>239. **Noll I, Müller S, Klein A.** 1999. Transcriptional regulation of genes encoding the selenium-free [NiFe]-hydrogenases in the archaeon *Methanococcus voltae* involves positive and negative control elements. Genetics **152:**1335–1341.
- <span id="page-35-24"></span>240. **Jeon JH, Lim JK, Kim M-S, Yang T-J, Lee S-H, Bae SS, Kim YJ, Lee SH, Lee J-H, Kang SG, Lee HS.** 2015. Characterization of the *frhAGB*encoding hydrogenase from a non-methanogenic hyperthermophilic archaeon. Extremophiles **19:**109 –118. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00792](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00792-014-0689-y) [-014-0689-y.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00792-014-0689-y)
- <span id="page-35-25"></span>241. **Belay N, Sparling R, Daniels L.** 1986. Relationship of formate to growth and methanogenesis by *Methanococcus thermolithotrophicus*. Appl Environ Microbiol **52:**1080 –1085.
- <span id="page-35-3"></span>242. **Wood GE, Haydock AK, John A, Leigh JA.** 2003. Function and regulation of the formate dehydrogenase genes of the methanogenic archaeon *Methanococcus maripaludis*. J Bacteriol **185:**2548 –2554. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.185.8.2548-2554.2003) [/10.1128/JB.185.8.2548-2554.2003.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.185.8.2548-2554.2003)
- <span id="page-35-27"></span><span id="page-35-26"></span>243. **Schauer NL, Ferry JG.** 1980. Metabolism of formate in *Methanobacterium formicicum*. J Bacteriol **142:**800 –807.
- 244. **Thiele JH, Zeikus JG.** 1988. Control of interspecies electron flow during anaerobic digestion: significance of formate transfer versus hydrogen transfer during syntrophic methanogenesis in flocs. Appl Environ Microbiol **54:**20 –29.
- <span id="page-35-28"></span>245. **Shuber AP, Orr EC, Recny MA, Schendel PF, May HD, Schauer NL, Ferry JG.** 1986. Cloning, expression, and nucleotide sequence of the formate dehydrogenase genes from *Methanobacterium formicicum*. J Biol Chem **261:**12942–12947.
- <span id="page-35-29"></span>246. **Baron SF, Williams DS, May HD, Patel PS, Aldrich HC, Ferry JG.** 1989. Immunogold localization of coenzyme  $F_{420}$ -reducing formate dehydrogenase and coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>-reducing hydrogenase in *Methanobacterium formicicum*. Arch Microbiol **151:**307–313. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00406556) [.1007/BF00406556.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00406556)
- <span id="page-35-30"></span>247. **Boyington JC, Gladyshev VN, Khangulov SV, Stadtman TC, Sun PD.** 1997. Crystal structure of formate dehydrogenase H: catalysis involving Mo, molybdopterin, selenocysteine, and an Fe4S4 cluster. Science **275:** 1305–1308. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.275.5304.1305.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.275.5304.1305)
- <span id="page-35-31"></span>248. **Barber MJ, Siegel LM, Schauer NL, May HD, Ferry JG.** 1983. Formate dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium formicicum*. Electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy of the molybdenum and iron-sulfur centers. J Biol Chem **258:**10839 –10845.
- 249. **May HD, Patel PS, Ferry JG.** 1988. Effect of molybdenum and tungsten on synthesis and composition of formate dehydrogenase in *Methanobacterium formicicum*. J Bacteriol **170:**3384 –3389.
- <span id="page-35-32"></span>250. **May HD, Schauer NL, Ferry JG.** 1986. Molybdopterin cofactor from *Methanobacterium formicicum* formate dehydrogenase. J Bacteriol **166:** 500 –504.
- 251. **Johnson JL, Bastian NR, Schauer NL, Ferry JG, Rajagopalan KV.** 1991. Identification of molybdopterin guanine dinucleotide in formate dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium formicicum*. FEMS Microbiol Lett **61:** 213–216.
- <span id="page-35-34"></span><span id="page-35-33"></span>252. **Barber MJ, May HD, Ferry JG.** 1986. Inactivation of formate dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium formicicum* by cyanide. Biochemistry **25:** 8150 –8155. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00373a004.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00373a004)
- 253. **Schauer NL, Ferry JG.** 1983. FAD requirement for the reduction of coenzyme F420 by formate dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium formicicum*. J Bacteriol **155:**467–472.
- <span id="page-36-6"></span>254. **Schauer NL, Ferry JG, Honek JF, Orme-Johnson WH, Walsh C.** 1986. Mechanistic studies of the coenzyme  $F_{420}$  reducing formate dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium formicicum*. Biochemistry **25:**7163–7168. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00370a059.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00370a059)
- <span id="page-36-7"></span>255. **Seedorf H, Kahnt J, Pierik AJ, Thauer RK.** 2005. *Si*-face stereospecificity at C5 of coenzyme F420 for F420H2 oxidase from methanogenic *Archaea* as determined by mass spectrometry. FEBS J **272:**5337–5342. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2005.04931.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2005.04931.x)
- <span id="page-36-8"></span>256. **Lupa B, Hendrickson EL, Leigh JA, Whitman WB.** 2008. Formatedependent H<sub>2</sub> production by the mesophilic methanogen *Methanococcus maripaludis*. Appl Environ Microbiol **74:**6584 –6590. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01455-08) [/10.1128/AEM.01455-08.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01455-08)
- <span id="page-36-9"></span>257. **Baron SF, Ferry JG.** 1989. Reconstitution and properties of a coenzyme F420-mediated formate hydrogenlyase system in *Methanobacterium formicicum*. J Bacteriol **171:**3854 –3859.
- <span id="page-36-10"></span><span id="page-36-0"></span>258. **Thauer RK.** 2012. The Wolfe cycle comes full circle. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA **109:**15084 –15085. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1213193109.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1213193109)
- 259. **Costa KC, Wong PM, Wang T, Lie TJ, Dodsworth JA, Swanson I, Burn JA, Hackett M, Leigh JA.** 2010. Protein complexing in a methanogen suggests electron bifurcation and electron delivery from formate to heterodisulfide reductase. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **107:**11050 –11055. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1003653107) [//dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1003653107.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1003653107)
- <span id="page-36-11"></span>260. **Costa KC, Lie TJ, Xia Q, Leigh JA.** 2013. VhuD facilitates electron flow from H2 or formate to heterodisulfide reductase in *Methanococcus maripaludis*. J Bacteriol **195:**5160 –5165. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00895-13) [/JB.00895-13.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00895-13)
- <span id="page-36-12"></span>261. Costa KC, Lie TJ, Jacobs MA, Leigh JA. 2013. H<sub>2</sub>-independent growth of the hydrogenotrophic methanogen *Methanococcus maripaludis*. mBio **4:**e00062-13. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00062-13.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00062-13)
- <span id="page-36-13"></span>262. **Lohner ST, Deutzmann JS, Logan BE, Leigh J, Spormann AM.** 2014. Hydrogenase-independent uptake and metabolism of electrons by the archaeon *Methanococcus maripaludis*. ISME J **8:**1673–1681. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2014.82) [.org/10.1038/ismej.2014.82.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2014.82)
- <span id="page-36-14"></span>263. **Sattler C, Wolf S, Fersch J, Goetz S, Rother M.** 2013. Random mutagenesis identifies factors involved in formate-dependent growth of the methanogenic archaeon *Methanococcus maripaludis*. Mol Genet Genomics **288:**413–424. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00438-013-0756-6.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00438-013-0756-6)
- <span id="page-36-15"></span>264. **Jones JB, Dilworth GL, Stadtman TC.** 1979. Occurrence of selenocysteine in the selenium-dependent formate dehydrogenase of *Methanococcus vannielii*. Arch Biochem Biophys **195:**255–260. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0003-9861(79)90351-5) [.1016/0003-9861\(79\)90351-5.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0003-9861(79)90351-5)
- <span id="page-36-17"></span><span id="page-36-16"></span>265. **Jones JB, Stadtman TC.** 1977. *Methanococcus vannielii*: culture and effects of selenium and tungsten on growth. J Bacteriol **130:**1404 –1406.
- 266. **Hendrickson EL, Kaul R, Zhou Y, Bovee D, Chapman P, Chung J, Conway de Macario E, Dodsworth JA, Gillett W, Graham DE, Hackett M, Haydock AK, Kang A, Land ML, Levy R, Lie TJ, Major TA, Moore BC, Porat I, Palmeiri A, Rouse G, Saenphimmachak C, Söll D, Van Dien S, Wang T, Whitman WB, Xia Q, Zhang Y, Larimer FW, Olson MV, Leigh JA.** 2004. Complete genome sequence of the genetically tractable hydrogenotrophic methanogen *Methanococcus maripaludis*. J Bacteriol **186:**6956 –6969. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.186.20.6956-6969](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.186.20.6956-6969.2004) [.2004.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.186.20.6956-6969.2004)
- <span id="page-36-18"></span>267. **Rother M, Mathes I, Lottspeich F, Böck A.** 2003. Inactivation of the *selB* gene in *Methanococcus maripaludis*: effect on synthesis of selenoproteins and their sulfur-containing homologs. J Bacteriol **185:**107–114. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.185.1.107-114.2003) [.doi.org/10.1128/JB.185.1.107-114.2003.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.185.1.107-114.2003)
- <span id="page-36-19"></span>268. **Stock T, Selzer M, Connery S, Seyhan D, Resch A, Rother M.** 2011. Disruption and complementation of the selenocysteine biosynthesis pathway reveals a hierarchy of selenoprotein gene expression in the archaeon *Methanococcus maripaludis*. Mol Microbiol **82:**734 –747. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2011.07850.x) [//dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2011.07850.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2011.07850.x)
- <span id="page-36-20"></span>269. **Maeder DL, Anderson I, Brettin TS, Bruce DC, Gilna P, Han CS, Lapidus A, Metcalf WW, Saunders E, Tapia R, Sowers KR.** 2006. The *Methanosarcina barkeri* genome: comparative analysis with *Methanosarcina acetivorans* and *Methanosarcina mazei* reveals extensive rearrangement within methanosarcinal genomes. J Bacteriol **188:**7922–7931. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00810-06) [//dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00810-06.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00810-06)
- <span id="page-36-21"></span><span id="page-36-1"></span>270. **Frimmer U, Widdel F.** 1989. Oxidation of ethanol by methanogenic bacteria. Arch Microbiol **152:**479 –483. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00446933.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00446933)
- 271. **Widdel F, Wolfe RS.** 1989. Expression of secondary alcohol dehydrogenase in methanogenic bacteria and purification of the  $F_{420}$ -specific enzyme from *Methanogenium thermophilum* strain TCI. Arch Microbiol **152:**322–328. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00425168.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00425168)
- <span id="page-36-2"></span>272. **Bleicher K, Winter J.** 1991. Purification and properties of F420- and NADP<sup>+</sup>-dependent alcohol dehydrogenases of Methanogenium liminatans and Methanobacterium palustre, specific for secondary alcohols. Eur J Biochem **200:**43–51. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1991](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1991.tb21046.x) [.tb21046.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1991.tb21046.x)
- <span id="page-36-22"></span>273. **Klein AR, Berk H, Purwantini E, Daniels L, Thauer RK.** 1996. Si-face stereospecificity at C5 of coenzyme  $F_{420}$  for  $F_{420}$ -dependent glucose-6phosphate dehydrogenase from *Mycobacterium smegmatis* and F<sub>420</sub>dependent alcohol dehydrogenase from *Methanoculleus thermophilicus*. Eur J Biochem **239:**93–97. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1996](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1996.0093u.x) [.0093u.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1996.0093u.x)
- <span id="page-36-23"></span>274. **Escalante-Semerena JC, Leigh JA, Rinehart KL, Wolfe RS.** 1984. Formaldehyde activation factor, tetrahydromethanopterin, a coenzyme of methanogenesis. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **81:**1976 –1980. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.81.7.1976) [.org/10.1073/pnas.81.7.1976.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.81.7.1976)
- <span id="page-36-3"></span>275. **te Brommelstroet BW, Hensgens CM, Keltjens JT, van der Drift C, Vogels GD.** 1991. Purification and characterization of coenzyme F420-dependent 5,10-methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* strain delta H. Biochim Biophys Acta **1073:**77–84. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0304-4165\(91\)90185-J.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0304-4165(91)90185-J)
- <span id="page-36-29"></span>276. Klein AR, Koch J, Stetter KO, Thauer RK. 1993. Two N<sup>5</sup>, N<sup>10</sup>methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenases in the extreme thermophile Methanopyrus kandleri: characterization of the coenzyme F420-dependent enzyme. Arch Microbiol **160:**186 –192.
- <span id="page-36-24"></span>277. **Mukhopadhyay B, Purwantini E, Pihl TD, Reeve JN, Daniels L.** 1995. Cloning, sequencing, and transcriptional analysis of the coenzyme F420 dependent methylene-5,6,7,8-tetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase gene from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum strain Marburg and functional expression in Escherichia coli. J Biol Chem **270:**2827– 2832. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.270.6.2827.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.270.6.2827)
- <span id="page-36-25"></span>278. Klein AR, Thauer RK. 1997. Overexpression of the coenzyme-F<sub>420</sub>dependent N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>10</sup>-methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase gene from the hyperthermophilic *Methanopyrus kandleri*. Eur J Biochem **245:**386 –391. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1997](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1997.t01-1-00386.x) [.t01-1-00386.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1997.t01-1-00386.x)
- <span id="page-36-26"></span>279. Ma K, Thauer RK. 1990. Purification and properties of  $N^5$ ,  $N^{10}$ methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase from Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum (strain Marburg). Eur J Biochem **191:**187–193. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1990.tb19109.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1990.tb19109.x)
- 280. **te Brömmelstroet BW, Hensgens CM, Keltjens JT, van der Drift C, Vogels GD.** 1990. Purification and properties of 5,10 methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase, a coenzyme  $F_{420}$ dependent enzyme, from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*strain delta H. J Biol Chem **265:**1852–1857.
- 281. **Ma K, Linder D, Stetter KO, Thauer RK.** 1991. Purification and properties of N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>10</sup>-methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase (coenzyme F420-dependent) from the extreme thermophile *Methanopyrus kandleri*. Arch Microbiol **155:**593–600. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00245355) [/BF00245355.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00245355)
- 282. **Ma K, Thauer RK.** 1990. *N*<sup>5</sup> , *N*10-Methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase from *Methanosarcina barkeri*. FEMS Microbiol Lett **70:**119 – 123. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1990.tb13963.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1990.tb13963.x)
- <span id="page-36-27"></span>283. Vaupel M, Thauer RK. 1995. Coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>-dependent  $N^5$ ,  $N^{10}$ methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase (Mer) from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* strain Marburg. Cloning, sequencing, transcriptional analysis, and functional expression in *Escherichia coli* of the *mer* gene. Eur J Biochem **231:**773–778. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1995.0773d.x) [-1033.1995.0773d.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1995.0773d.x)
- <span id="page-36-4"></span>284. **te Brömmelstroet BWJ, Geerts WJ, Keltjens JT, van der Drift C, Vogels GD.** 1991. Purification and properties of 5,10 methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase and 5,10 methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase, two coenzyme  $F_{420}$ dependent enzymes, from *Methanosarcina barkeri*. Biochim Biophys Acta **1079:**293–302. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-4838\(91\)90072-8.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0167-4838(91)90072-8)
- <span id="page-36-5"></span>285. **Warkentin E, Hagemeier CH, Shima S, Thauer RK, Ermler U.** 2005. The structure of F420-dependent methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase: a crystallographic "superstructure" of the selenomethionine-labelled protein crystal structure. Acta Crystallogr Sect D Biol Crystallogr **61:**198 –202. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444904030732.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444904030732)
- <span id="page-36-28"></span>286. **Hagemeier CH, Shima S, Warkentin E, Thauer RK, Ermler U.** 2003. Coenzyme F420-dependent methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase from *Methanopyrus kandleri*: the selenomethionine-labelled and non-labelled enzyme crystallized in two different forms. Acta Crys-

tallogr D Biol Crystallogr **59:**1653–1655. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1107](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444903014896) [/S0907444903014896.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444903014896)

- <span id="page-37-4"></span>287. **Klein AR, Thauer RK.** 1995. Re-face specificity at C14a of methylenetetrahydromethanopterin and Si-face specificity at C5 of coenzyme  $F_{420}$  for coenzyme  $F_{420}$ -dependent methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase from methanogenic *Archaea*. Eur J Biochem **227:**169 –174. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1995.tb20373.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1995.tb20373.x)
- <span id="page-37-5"></span>288. **Bartoschek S, Buurman G, Thauer RK, Geierstanger BH, Weyrauch JP, Griesinger C, Nilges M, Hutter MC, Helms V.** 2001. Re-face stereospecificity of methylenetetrahydromethanopterin and methylenetetrahydrofolate dehydrogenases is predetermined by intrinsic properties of the substrate. Chembiochem **2**(7-8):530 –541. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/1439-7633(20010803)2:7/8%3C530::AID-CBIC530%3E3.0.CO;2-0) [/10.1002/1439-7633\(20010803\)2:7/8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/1439-7633(20010803)2:7/8%3C530::AID-CBIC530%3E3.0.CO;2-0)<530::AID-CBIC530>3.0.CO;2-0.
- <span id="page-37-6"></span>289. **Kunow J, Schworer B, Setzke E, Thauer RK.** 1993. Si-face stereospecificity at C5 of coenzyme  $F_{420}$  for  $F_{420}$ -dependent  $N^5, \tilde{N}^{10}$ methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase, F<sub>420</sub>-dependent N5 ,N10-methylenetetrahydromethanopterin. Eur J Biochem **214:**641– 646. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1993.tb17964.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1993.tb17964.x)
- <span id="page-37-7"></span>290. **von Bunau R, Zirngibl C, Thauer RK, Klein A.** 1991. Hydrogenforming and coenzyme- $F_{420}$ -reducing methylene tetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase are genetically distinct enzymes in *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* (Marburg). Eur J Biochem **202:**1205–1208. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1991.tb16491.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1991.tb16491.x)
- <span id="page-37-8"></span>291. **Shima S, Pilak O, Vogt S, Schick M, Stagni MS, Meyer-Klaucke W, Warkentin E, Thauer RK, Ermler U.** 2008. The crystal structure of [Fe]-hydrogenase reveals the geometry of the active site. Science **321:** 572–575. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1158978.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1158978)
- <span id="page-37-9"></span>292. Zirngibl C, Hedderich R, Thauer RK. 1990. N<sup>5</sup>, N<sup>10</sup>-Methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* has hydrogenase activity. FEBS Lett **261:** 112–116. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793\(90\)80649-4.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(90)80649-4)
- <span id="page-37-10"></span>293. **Hendrickson EL, Haydock AK, Moore BC, Whitman WB, Leigh JA.** 2007. Functionally distinct genes regulated by hydrogen limitation and growth rate in methanogenic Archaea. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **104:** 8930 –8934. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0701157104.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0701157104)
- <span id="page-37-11"></span>294. **Pennings JL, Vermeij P, de Poorter LM, Keltjens JT, Vogels GD.** 2000. Adaptation of methane formation and enzyme contents during growth of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* (strain deltaH) in a fedbatch fermentor. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek **77:**281–291. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1002443012525) [.org/10.1023/A:1002443012525.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1002443012525)
- <span id="page-37-12"></span>295. **Nolling J, Pihl TD, Vriesema A, Reeve JN.** 1995. Organization and growth phase-dependent transcription of methane genes in two regions of the *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* genome. J Bacteriol **177:** 2460 –2468.
- <span id="page-37-13"></span>296. **Pennings JLA, Keltjens JT, Vogels GD.** 1998. Isolation and characterization of Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum  $\Delta H$  mutants unable to grow under hydrogen-deprived conditions. J Bacteriol **180:**2676 – 2681.
- <span id="page-37-14"></span>297. Afting C, Hochheimer A, Thauer RK. 1998. Function of H<sub>2</sub>-forming methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* in coenzyme  $F_{420}$  reduction with  $H_2$ . Arch Microbiol **169:**206 –210. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050562.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030050562)
- <span id="page-37-15"></span>298. **Afting C, Kremmer E, Brucker C, Hochheimer A, Thauer RK.** 2000. Regulation of the synthesis of  $H_2$ -forming methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase (Hmd) and of HmdII and HmdIII in Methanothermobacter marburgensis. Arch Microbiol **174:**225–232. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030000197) [.org/10.1007/s002030000197.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002030000197)
- <span id="page-37-16"></span>299. Schmitz RA, Linder D, Stetter KO, Thauer RK. 1991. N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>10</sup>-Methylenetetrahydromethanopterin reductase (coenzyme  $F_{420}$ dependent) and formylmethanofuran dehydrogenase from the hyperthermophile *Archaeoglobus fulgidus*. Arch Microbiol **156:**427–434. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00248722) [//dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00248722.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00248722)
- <span id="page-37-17"></span>300. **Schworer B, Breitung J, Klein AR, Stetter KO, Thauer RK.** 1993. Formylmethanofuran: tetrahydromethanopterin formyltransferase and N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>10</sup>-methylenetetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase from the sulfate-reducing Archaeoglobus fulgidus: similarities with the enzymes from methanogenic Archaea. Arch Microbiol **159:**225–232. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00248476) [.org/10.1007/BF00248476.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00248476)
- <span id="page-37-18"></span><span id="page-37-0"></span>301. **Vorholt JA, Chistoserdova L, Lidstrom ME, Thauer RK.** 1998. The NADP-dependent methylene tetrahydromethanopterin dehydrogenase in *Methylobacterium extorquens* AM1. J Bacteriol **180:**5351–5356.
- 302. **Vorholt JA, Kalyuzhnaya MG, Hagemeier CH, Lidstrom ME, Chistoserdova L.** 2005. MtdC, a novel class of methylene tetrahydrometha-

nopterin dehydrogenases. J Bacteriol **187:**6069 –6074. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.187.17.6069-6074.2005) [/10.1128/JB.187.17.6069-6074.2005.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.187.17.6069-6074.2005)

- <span id="page-37-19"></span>303. **Deppenmeier U, Blaut M, Mahlmann A, Gottschalk G.** 1990. Reduced coenzyme  $F_{420}$ : heterodisulfide oxidoreductase, a proton-translocating redox system in methanogenic bacteria. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **87:** 9449 –9453. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.87.23.9449.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.87.23.9449)
- <span id="page-37-1"></span>304. **Deppenmeier U, Lienard T, Gottschalk G.** 1999. Novel reactions involved in energy conservation by methanogenic archaea. FEBS Lett **457:** 291–297. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0014-5793\(99\)01026-1.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0014-5793(99)01026-1)
- <span id="page-37-2"></span>305. **Bäumer S, Murakami E, Brodersen J, Gottschalk G, Ragsdale SW, Deppenmeier U.** 1998. The F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>:heterodisulfide oxidoreductase system from *Methanosarcina* species: 2-hydroxyphenazine mediates electron transfer from  $F_{420}H_2$  dehydrogenase to heterodisulfide reductase. FEBS Lett **428:**295–298. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0014](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0014-5793(98)00555-9) [-5793\(98\)00555-9.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0014-5793(98)00555-9)
- <span id="page-37-3"></span>306. **Ide T, Bäumer S, Deppenmeier U.** 1999. Energy conservation by the H2:heterodisulfide oxidoreductase from *Methanosarcina mazei* Gö1: identification of two proton-translocating segments. J Bacteriol **181:** 4076 –4080.
- <span id="page-37-20"></span>307. **Heiden S, Hedderich R, Setzke E, Thauer RK.** 1994. Purification of a two-subunit cytochrome *b*-containing heterodisulfide reductase from methanol-grown *Methanosarcina barkeri*. Eur J Biochem **221:**855–861. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1994.tb18800.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1994.tb18800.x)
- <span id="page-37-21"></span>308. **Beifuss U, Tietze M, Bäumer S, Deppenmeier U.** 2000. Methanophenazine: structure, total synthesis, and function of a new cofactor from methanogenic archaea. Angew Chem Int Ed **39:**2470 –2472. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773(20000717)39:14%3C2470::AID-ANIE2470%3E3.0.CO;2-R) [.org/10.1002/1521-3773\(20000717\)39:14](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773(20000717)39:14%3C2470::AID-ANIE2470%3E3.0.CO;2-R)2470::AID-ANIE2470 3.0  $CO:2-R$
- <span id="page-37-22"></span>309. **Abken HJ, Tietze M, Brodersen J, Bäumer S, Beifuss U, Deppenmeier U.** 1998. Isolation and characterization of methanophenazine and function of phenazines in membrane-bound electron transport of *Methanosarcina mazei* Go1. J Bacteriol **180:**2027–2032.
- <span id="page-37-23"></span>310. **Brodersen J, Bäumer S, Abken H-J, Gottschalk G, Deppenmeier U.** 1999. Inhibition of membrane-bound electron transport of the methanogenic archaeon *Methanosarcina mazei* Gö1 by diphenyleneiodonium. Eur J Biochem **259:**218 –224. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1432-1327](http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1432-1327.1999.00017.x) [.1999.00017.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1432-1327.1999.00017.x)
- <span id="page-37-24"></span>311. **Kühn W, Fiebig K, Walther R, Gottschalk G.** 1979. Presence of a cytochrome b559 in *Methanosarcina barkeri*. FEBS Lett **105:**271–274. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793\(79\)80627-4.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(79)80627-4)
- <span id="page-37-26"></span><span id="page-37-25"></span>312. **Kühn W, Gottschalk G.** 1983. Characterization of the cytochromes occurring in *Methanosarcina* species. Eur J Biochem **135:**89 –94. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1983.tb07621.x) [//dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1983.tb07621.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1983.tb07621.x)
- <span id="page-37-27"></span>313. Abken H-J, Deppenmeier U. 1997. Purification and properties of an  $F_{420}H_2$ dehydrogenasefrom*Methanosarcina mazei* Go1. FEMSMicrobiol Lett **154:** 231–237. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0378-1097\(97\)00330-3.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0378-1097(97)00330-3)
- <span id="page-37-28"></span>314. **Haase P, Deppenmeier U, Blaut M, Gottschalk G.** 1992. Purification and characterization of F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dehydrogenase from *Methanolobus tindarius*. Eur J Biochem **531:**527–531.
- 315. **Westenberg DJ, Braune A, Ruppert C, Müller V, Herzberg C,** Gottschalk G, Blaut M. 1999. The F<sub>420</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-dehydrogenase from Metha*nolobus tindarius*: cloning of the *ffd* operon and expression of the genes in *Escherichia coli*. FEMS Microbiol Lett **170:**389 –398. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1999.tb13399.x) [.1111/j.1574-6968.1999.tb13399.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1999.tb13399.x)
- <span id="page-37-30"></span><span id="page-37-29"></span>316. **Efremov RG, Sazanov LA.** 2011. Respiratory complex I: "steam engine" of the cell? Curr Opin Struct Biol **21:**532–540. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.sbi.2011.07.002) [/j.sbi.2011.07.002.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.sbi.2011.07.002)
- <span id="page-37-31"></span>317. **Efremov RG, Sazanov LA.** 2012. The coupling mechanism of respiratory complexI-a structural and evolutionary perspective. Biochim Biophys Acta **1817:**1785–1795. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabio.2012.02.015.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabio.2012.02.015)
- <span id="page-37-32"></span>318. **Deppenmeier U.** 2004. The membrane-bound electron transport system of *Methanosarcina* species. J Bioenerg Biomembr **36:**55–64. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/B:JOBB.0000019598.64642.97) [.org/10.1023/B:JOBB.0000019598.64642.97.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/B:JOBB.0000019598.64642.97)
- <span id="page-37-33"></span>319. **Sazanov LA.** 2015. A giant molecular proton pump: structure and mechanism of respiratory complex I. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol **16:**375–388. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrm3997) [//dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrm3997.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrm3997)
- <span id="page-37-34"></span>320. **Baradaran R, Berrisford JM, Minhas GS, Sazanov LA.** 2013. Crystal structure of the entire respiratory complex I. Nature **494:**443–448. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature11871) [//dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature11871.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature11871)
- 321. **Galagan JE, Nusbaum C, Roy A, Endrizzi MG, Macdonald P, FitzHugh W, Calvo S, Engels R, Smirnov S, Atnoor D, Brown A, Allen N, Naylor J, Stange-Thomann N, DeArellano K, Johnson R, Linton L, McEwan P, McKernan K, Talamas J, Tirrell A, Ye W, Zimmer A,**

**Barber RD, Cann I, Graham DE, Grahame DA, Guss AM, Hedderich R, Ingram-Smith C, Kuettner HC, Krzycki JA, Leigh JA, Li W, Liu J, Mukhopadhyay B, Reeve JN, Smith K, Springer TA, Umayam LA, White O, White RH, Conway de Macario E, Ferry JG, Jarrell KF, Jing H, Macario AJL, Paulsen I, Pritchett M, Sowers KR, Swanson RV, Zinder SH, Lander E, Metcalf WW, Birren B.** 2002. The genome of *M. acetivorans* reveals extensive metabolic and physiological diversity. Genome Res **12:**532–542. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/gr.223902.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/gr.223902)

- <span id="page-38-1"></span>322. **Guss AM, Kulkarni G, Metcalf WW.** 2009. Differences in hydrogenase gene expression between *Methanosarcina acetivorans* and *Methanosarcina barkeri*. J Bacteriol **191:**2826 –2833. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00563-08) [.00563-08.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00563-08)
- <span id="page-38-2"></span>323. **Guss AM, Mukhopadhyay B, Zhang JK, Metcalf WW.** 2005. Genetic analysis of *mch* mutants in two *Methanosarcina* species demonstrates multiple roles for the methanopterin-dependent C-1 oxidation/ reduction pathway and differences in  $H_2$  metabolism between closely related species. Mol Microbiol **55:**1671–1680. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2005.04514.x) [/j.1365-2958.2005.04514.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2005.04514.x)
- <span id="page-38-3"></span>324. **Lessner DJ, Li L, Li Q, Rejtar T, Andreev VP, Reichlen M, Hill K, Moran JJ, Karger BL, Ferry JG.** 2006. An unconventional pathway for reduction of CO2 to methane in CO-grown Methanosarcina acetivorans revealed by proteomics. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA**103:**17921–17926. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0608833103) [//dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0608833103.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0608833103)
- <span id="page-38-4"></span>325. **Welte C, Kallnik V, Grapp M, Bender G, Ragsdale S, Deppenmeier U.** 2010. Function of Ech hydrogenase in ferredoxin-dependent, membrane-bound electron transport in *Methanosarcina mazei*. J Bacteriol **192:**674 –678. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.01307-09.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.01307-09)
- <span id="page-38-5"></span>326. **Deppenmeier U, Johann A, Hartsch T, Merkl R, Schmitz RA, Martinez-Arias R, Henne A, Wiezer A, Bäumer S, Jacobi C, Brüggemann H, Lienard T, Christmann A, Bömeke M, Steckel S, Bhattacharyya A, Lykidis A, Overbeek R, Klenk H-P, Gunsalus RP, Fritz H-J, Gottschalk G.** 2002. The genome of *Methanosarcina mazei*: evidence for lateral gene transfer between bacteria and archaea. J Mol Microbiol Biotechnol **4:**453–461.
- <span id="page-38-0"></span>327. **Welte C, Deppenmeier U.** 2011. Membrane-bound electron transport in *Methanosaeta thermophila*. J Bacteriol **193:**2868 –2870. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00162-11) [.org/10.1128/JB.00162-11.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.00162-11)
- <span id="page-38-6"></span>328. **Arshad A, Speth DR, De Graaf RM, den Camp HJM, Jetten MSM, Welte CU.** 2015. A metagenomics-based metabolic model of nitratedependent anaerobic oxidation of methane by *Methanoperedens*-like archaea. Front Microbiol **6:**1423. [http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2015](http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2015.01423) [.01423.](http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2015.01423)
- <span id="page-38-7"></span>329. **Silaghi-Dumitrescu R, Ng KY, Viswanathan R, Kurtz DM, Jr.** 2005. A flavo-diiron protein from *Desulfovibrio vulgaris* with oxidase and nitric oxide reductase activities. Evidence for an *in vivo* nitric oxide scavenging function. Biochemistry **44:**3572–3579.
- <span id="page-38-8"></span>330. **Tholen A, Pester M, Brune A.** 2007. Simultaneous methanogenesis and oxygen reduction by *Methanobrevibacter cuticularis* at low oxygen fluxes. FEMS Microbiol Ecol **62:**303–312. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6941.2007.00390.x) [-6941.2007.00390.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6941.2007.00390.x)
- <span id="page-38-9"></span>331. **Angel R, Claus P, Conrad R.** 2012. Methanogenic archaea are globally ubiquitous in aerated soils and become active under wet anoxic conditions. ISME J **6:**847–862. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2011.141.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2011.141)
- <span id="page-38-10"></span>332. **Kaster AK, Goenrich M, Seedorf H, Liesegang H, Wollherr A, Gottschalk G, Thauer RK.** 2011. More than 200 genes required for methane formation from  $H_2$  and  $CO_2$  and energy conservation are present in Methanothermobacter marburgensis and Methanothermobacter thermautotrophicus. Archaea **1:**973848.
- <span id="page-38-12"></span><span id="page-38-11"></span>333. **Balderston WL, Payne WJ.** 1976. Inhibition of methanogenesis in salt marsh sediments and whole-cell suspensions of methanogenic bacteria by nitrogen oxides. Appl Environ Microbiol **32:**264 –269.
- 334. **Rothe O, Thomm M.** 2000. A simplified method for the cultivation of extreme anaerobic *Archaea* based on the use of sodium sulfite as reducing agent. Extremophiles **4:**247–252. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/PL00010716) [/PL00010716.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/PL00010716)
- <span id="page-38-14"></span><span id="page-38-13"></span>335. **Daniels L, Belay N, Rajagopal BS.** 1986. Assimilatory reduction of sulfate and sulfite by methanogenic bacteria. Appl Environ Microbiol **51:**703–709.
- <span id="page-38-15"></span>336. **Susanti D, Mukhopadhyay B.** 2012. An intertwined evolutionary history of methanogenic archaea and sulfate reduction. PLoS One **7:**e45313. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0045313.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0045313)
- 337. **Johnson EF, Mukhopadhyay B.** 2008. A novel coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> dependent sulfite reductase and a small sulfite reductase in methanogenic archaea, p

202–216. *In* Dahl C, Friedrich CG (ed), Microbial sulfur metabolism. Springer, Berlin, Germany.

- <span id="page-38-16"></span>338. **Susanti D, Wong JH, Vensel WH, Loganathan U, DeSantis R, Schmitz RA, Balsera M, Buchanan BB, Mukhopadhyay B.** 2014. Thioredoxin targets fundamental processes in a methane-producing archaeon, *Methanocaldococcus jannaschii*. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA**111:**2608 –2613. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1324240111.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1324240111)
- <span id="page-38-17"></span>339. **Moura JJG, Moura I, Santos H, Xavier AV, Scandellari M, LeGall J.** 1982. Isolation of P<sub>590</sub> from *Methanosarcina barkeri*: evidence for the presence of sulfite reductase activity. Biochem Biophys Res Commun **108:**1002–1009. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X\(82\)92099-X.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(82)92099-X)
- <span id="page-38-18"></span>340. Eguchi S, Nakata H, Nishio N, Nagai S. 1984. NADP<sup>+</sup> reduction by a methanogen using HCOOH or  $H_2$  as electron donor. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol **20:**213–217.
- <span id="page-38-19"></span>341. **Jones JB, Stadtman TC.** 1980. Reconstitution of a formate-NADP oxidoreductase from formate dehydrogenase and a 5-deazaflavin-linked NADP+ reductase isolated from *Methanococcus vannielii*. J Biol Chem **255:**1049 –1053.
- <span id="page-38-20"></span>342. **Yamazaki S, Tsai L.** 1980. Purification and properties of 8-hydroxy-5 deazaflavin-dependent NADP<sup>+</sup> reductase from Methanococcus vannielii. J Biol Chem **255:**6462–6465.
- <span id="page-38-21"></span>343. **Dudley Eirich L, Dugger RS.** 1984. Purification and properties of an F420-dependent NADP reductase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*. Biochim Biophys Acta **802:**454 –458. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0304-4165(84)90364-7) [.1016/0304-4165\(84\)90364-7.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0304-4165(84)90364-7)
- <span id="page-38-22"></span>344. Berk H, Thauer RK. 1998.  $F_{420}H_2$ :NADP oxidoreductase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*: identification of the encoding gene via functional overexpression in *Escherichia coli*. FEBS Lett **438:**124 –126. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0014-5793\(98\)01288-5.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0014-5793(98)01288-5)
- <span id="page-38-23"></span>345. **Elias DA, Juck DF, Berry KA, Sparling R.** 2000. Purification of the NADP<sup>+</sup>:F<sub>420</sub> oxidoreductase of *Methanosphaera stadtmanae*. Can J Microbiol **46:**998 –1003. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1139/w00-090.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1139/w00-090)
- <span id="page-38-24"></span>346. **Yamazaki S, Tsai L, Stadtman TC, Jacobson FS, Walsh C.** 1980. Stereochemical studies of 8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin-dependent NADP reductase from Methanococcus vannielii. J Biol Chem **255:**9025–9027.
- <span id="page-38-25"></span>347. Schönheit P, Keweloh H, Thauer RK. 1981. Factor F<sub>420</sub> degradation in *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* during exposure to oxygen. FEMS Microbiol Lett **12:**347–349. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1981.tb07671.x) [-6968.1981.tb07671.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1981.tb07671.x)
- <span id="page-38-26"></span>348. **Hausinger RP, Orme-Johnson WH, Walsh C.** 1985. Factor 390 chromophores: phosphodiester between AMP or GMP and methanogen factor 420. Biochemistry **24:**1629 –1633. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00328a010) [.1021/bi00328a010.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bi00328a010)
- <span id="page-38-27"></span>349. **Kiener A, Orme-Johnson W, Walsh C.** 1988. Reversible conversion of coenzyme F420 to the 8-OH-AMP and 8-OH-GMP esters, F390-A and F390-G, on oxygen exposure and reestablishment of anaerobiosis in *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum*. Arch Microbiol **150:**249 –253. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00407788.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00407788)
- <span id="page-38-28"></span>350. **Keltjens JT, Vogels GD.** 1989. The ATP-dependent synthesis of factor 390 by cell-free extracts of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* (strain H). FEMS Microbiol Lett **60:**5–10. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1989.tb03409.x) [.1574-6968.1989.tb03409.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1989.tb03409.x)
- <span id="page-38-30"></span><span id="page-38-29"></span>351. **Gloss LM, Hausinger RP.** 1988. Methanogen factor 390 formation: species distribution, reversibility and effects of non-oxidative cellular stresses. Biofactors **1:**237–240.
- <span id="page-38-31"></span>352. **van de Wijngaard WMH, Vermey P, Van der Drift C.** 1991. Formation of factor 390 by cell extracts of *Methanosarcina barkeri*. J Bacteriol **173:** 2710 –2711.
- <span id="page-38-32"></span>353. **Gloss LM, Hausinger RP.** 1987. Reduction potential characterization of methanogen factor 390. FEMS Microbiol Lett **48:**143–145. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1987.tb02531.x) [.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1987.tb02531.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1987.tb02531.x)
- 354. **Vermeij P, Detmers FJM, Broers FJM, Keltjens JT, Van Der Drift C.** 1994. Purification and characterization of coenzyme F390 synthetase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* (strain H). Eur J Biochem **226:**185– 191. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1994.tb20040.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1994.tb20040.x)
- <span id="page-38-33"></span>355. **Vermeij P, van der Steen RJ, Keltjens JT, Vogels GD, Leisinger T.** 1996. Coenzyme F<sub>390</sub> synthetase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* Marburg belongs to the superfamily of adenylate-forming enzymes. J Bacteriol **178:**505–510.
- <span id="page-38-35"></span><span id="page-38-34"></span>356. **Kengen SW, von den Hoff HW, Keltjens JT, van der Drift C, Vogels GD.** 1991. F390 synthetase and F390 hydrolase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* (strain delta H). Biofactors **3:**61–65.
- 357. **Vermeij P, Vinke E, Keltjens JT, Van Der Drift C.** 1995. Purification

and properties of coenzyme F390 hydrolase from *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* (strain Marburg). Eur J Biochem **234:**592–597. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1995.592_b.x) [//dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1995.592\\_b.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1995.592_b.x)

- <span id="page-39-3"></span>358. **Vermeij P, Pennings JL, Maassen SM, Keltjens JT, Vogels GD.** 1997. Cellular levels of factor 390 and methanogenic enzymes during growth of *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* deltaH. J Bacteriol **179:**6640 – 6648.
- <span id="page-39-4"></span>359. **Morgan RM, Pihl TD, Nolling J, Reeve JN.** 1997. Hydrogen regulation of growth, growth yields, and methane gene transcription in *Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum* deltaH. J Bacteriol **179:**889 –898.
- <span id="page-39-5"></span>360. **Saviola B, Bishai W.** 2006. The genus *Mycobacterium* - medical, p 919 – 933. *In* Dworkin M, Falkow S, Rosenberg E, Schleifer K-H, Stackebrandt E (ed), The prokaryotes. Springer, New York, NY.
- <span id="page-39-6"></span>361. **Hartmans S, de Bont JM, Stackebrandt E.** 2006. The genus *Mycobacterium* - nonmedical, p 889 –918. *In* Dworkin M, Falkow S, Rosenberg E, Schleifer K-H, Stackebrandt E (ed), The prokaryotes. Springer, New York, NY.
- <span id="page-39-7"></span>362. **Cole ST, Eiglmeier K, Parkhill J, James KD, Thomson NR, Wheeler PR, Honore N, Garnier T, Churcher C, Harris D, Mungall K, Basham D, Brown D, Chillingworth T, Connor R, Davies RM, Devlin K, Duthoy S, Feltwell T, Fraser A, Hamlin N, Holroyd S, Hornsby T, Jagels K, Lacroix C, Maclean J, Moule S, Murphy L, Oliver K, Quail MA, Rajandream M-A, Rutherford KM, Rutter S, Seeger K, Simon S, Simmonds M, Skelton J, Squares R, Squares S, Stevens K, Taylor K, Whitehead S, Woodward JR, Barrell BG.** 2001. Massive gene decay in the leprosy bacillus. Nature **409:**1007–1011. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/35059006) [/35059006.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/35059006)
- <span id="page-39-8"></span>363. **Hasan MR, Rahman M, Jaques S, Purwantini E, Daniels L.** 2010. Glucose 6-phosphate accumulation in mycobacteria: implications for a novel F420-dependent anti-oxidant defense system. J Biol Chem **285:** 19135–19144. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M109.074310.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M109.074310)
- <span id="page-39-0"></span>364. **Bashiri G, Perkowski EF, Turner AP, Feltcher ME, Braunstein M,** Baker EN. 2012. Tat-dependent translocation of an F<sub>420</sub>-binding protein of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. PLoS One **7:**e45003. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0045003) [.1371/journal.pone.0045003.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0045003)
- <span id="page-39-1"></span>365. **Purwantini E, Mukhopadhyay B.** 2013. Rv0132c of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* encodes a coenzyme F420-dependent hydroxymycolic acid dehydrogenase. PLoS One **8:**e81985. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0081985) [.pone.0081985.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0081985)
- <span id="page-39-9"></span>366. **Yuan Y, Zhu Y, Crane DD, Barry CE, III.** 1998. The effect of oxygenated mycolic acid composition on cell wall function and macrophage growth in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Mol Microbiol **29:**1449 –1458. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2958.1998.01026.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2958.1998.01026.x)
- <span id="page-39-10"></span>367. **Dubnau E, Chan J, Raynaud C, Mohan VP, Lanéelle M-A, Yu K, Quémard A, Smith I, Daffé M.** 2000. Oxygenated mycolic acids are necessary for virulence of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in mice. Mol Microbiol **36:**630 –637.
- <span id="page-39-11"></span>368. **Sambandan D, Dao DN, Weinrick BC, Vilchèze C, Gurcha SS, Ojha A, Kremer L, Besra GS, Hatfull GF, Jacobs WR, Jr.** 2013. Keto-mycolic acid-dependent pellicle formation confers tolerance to drug-sensitive *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. mBio **4:**e00222-13. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00222-13) [.1128/mBio.00222-13.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00222-13)
- <span id="page-39-12"></span>369. **Kumar A, Deshane JS, Crossman DK, Bolisetty S, Yan B-S, Kramnik I, Agarwal A, Steyn AJC.** 2008. Heme oxygenase-1-derived carbon monoxide induces the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* dormancy regulon. J Biol Chem **283:**18032–18039. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M802274200.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M802274200)
- <span id="page-39-13"></span>370. **Nambu S, Matsui T, Goulding CW, Takahashi S, Ikeda-Saito M.** 2013. A new way to degrade heme: the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* enzyme MhuD catalyzes heme degradation without generating CO. J Biol Chem **288:**10101–10109. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M112.448399.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M112.448399)
- <span id="page-39-15"></span><span id="page-39-14"></span>371. **Contreras H, Chim N, Credali A, Goulding CW.** 2014. Heme uptake in bacterial pathogens. Curr Opin Chem Biol **19:**34 –41. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2013.12.014) [/10.1016/j.cbpa.2013.12.014.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2013.12.014)
- <span id="page-39-16"></span>372. **Stocker R, Yamamoto Y, McDonagh AF, Glazer AN, Ames BN.** 1987. Bilirubin is an antioxidant of possible physiological importance. Science **235:**1043–1046. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.3029864.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.3029864)
- <span id="page-39-17"></span>373. **Barañano DE, Rao M, Ferris CD, Snyder SH.** 2002. Biliverdin reductase: a major physiologic cytoprotectant. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **99:** 16093–16098. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.252626999.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.252626999)
- <span id="page-39-18"></span>374. **Cook GM, Greening C, Hards K, Berney M.** 2014. Energetics of pathogenic bacteria and opportunities for drug development. Adv Microb Physiol **65:**1–62. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/bs.ampbs.2014.08.001.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/bs.ampbs.2014.08.001)
- 375. **Berney M, Greening C, Conrad R, Jacobs WR, Cook GM.** 2014. An

obligately aerobic soil bacterium activates fermentative hydrogen production to survive reductive stress during hypoxia. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA **111:**11479 –11484. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1407034111.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1407034111)

- <span id="page-39-19"></span>376. **Darwin KH, Ehrt S, Gutierrez-Ramos J-C, Weich N, Nathan CF.** 2003. The proteasome of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* is required for resistance to nitric oxide. Science **302:**1963–1966. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1126](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1091176) [/science.1091176.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1091176)
- <span id="page-39-20"></span>377. **MacMicking J, Xie Q, Nathan C.** 1997. Nitric oxide and macrophage function. Annu Rev Immunol **15:**323–350. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1146](http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.immunol.15.1.323) [/annurev.immunol.15.1.323.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.immunol.15.1.323)
- <span id="page-39-21"></span>378. **Yu K, Mitchell C, Xing Y, Magliozzo RS, Bloom BR, Chan J.** 1999. Toxicity of nitrogen oxides and related oxidants on mycobacteria: *M. tuberculosis* is resistant to peroxynitrite anion. Tuber Lung Dis **79:**191– 198. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1054/tuld.1998.0203.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1054/tuld.1998.0203)
- <span id="page-39-22"></span>379. **Darwin KH, Nathan CF.** 2005. Role for nucleotide excision repair in virulence of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Infect Immun **73:**4581–4587. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/IAI.73.8.4581-4587.2005.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/IAI.73.8.4581-4587.2005)
- <span id="page-39-23"></span>380. **Chopra I, Roberts M.** 2001. Tetracycline antibiotics: mode of action, applications, molecular biology, and epidemiology of bacterial resistance. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev **65:**232–260. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.65.2.232-260.2001) [/MMBR.65.2.232-260.2001.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.65.2.232-260.2001)
- <span id="page-39-24"></span>381. **McCormick JRD, Hirsch U, Sjolander NO, Doerschuk AP.** 1960. Cosynthesis of tetracyclines by pairs of *Streptomyces aureofaciens* mutants. J Am Chem Soc **82:**5006 –5007. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja01503a066.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja01503a066)
- <span id="page-39-25"></span>382. **Rhodes PM, Winskill N, Friend EJ, Warren M.** 1981. Biochemical and genetic characterization of *Streptomyces rimosus* mutants impaired in oxytetracycline biosynthesis. J Gen Microbiol **124:**329 –338.
- <span id="page-39-26"></span>383. **McCormick JRD, Sjolander NO, Miller PA, Hirsch U, Arnold NH, Doerschuk AP.** 1958. The biological reduction of 7-chloro-5A(11A) dehydrotetracycline to 7-chlorotetracycline by *Streptomyces aureofaciens*. J Am Chem Soc **80:**6460 –6461. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja01556a080.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja01556a080)
- <span id="page-39-27"></span>384. **McCormick JRD, Morton GO.** 1982. Identity of cosynthetic factor 1 of *Streptomyces aureofaciens* and fragment F<sub>O</sub> from coenzyme F<sub>420</sub> of *Methanobacterium* species. J Am Chem Soc **104:**4014 –4015. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja00378a044) [.doi.org/10.1021/ja00378a044.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja00378a044)
- <span id="page-39-28"></span>385. **Zhang W, Watanabe K, Cai X, Jung ME, Tang Y, Zhan J.** 2008. Identifying the minimal enzymes required for anhydrotetracycline biosynthesis. J Am Chem Soc **130:**6068 –6069. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja800951e) [/ja800951e.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja800951e)
- <span id="page-39-29"></span>386. **Wang P, Kim W, Pickens LB, Gao X, Tang Y.** 2012. Heterologous expression and manipulation of three tetracycline biosynthetic pathways. Angew Chem Int Ed **51:**11136 –11140. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1002](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/anie.201205426) [/anie.201205426.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/anie.201205426)
- <span id="page-39-30"></span>387. **Novotná J, Neužil J, Hoš'álek Z.** 1989. Spectrophotometric identification of 8-hydroxy-5-deazaflavin: NADPH oxidoreductase activity in streptomycetes producing tetracyclines. FEMS Microbiol Lett **59**(1-2): 241–245. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1989.tb03118.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1989.tb03118.x)
- <span id="page-39-31"></span>388. **Coats JH, Li GP, Kuo MS, Yurek DA.** 1989. Discovery, production, and biological assay of an unusual flavenoid cofactor involved in lincomycin biosynthesis. J Antibiot (Tokyo) **42:**472–474. [http://dx.doi.org/10.7164](http://dx.doi.org/10.7164/antibiotics.42.472) [/antibiotics.42.472.](http://dx.doi.org/10.7164/antibiotics.42.472)
- <span id="page-39-2"></span>389. **Kuo MS, Yurek DA, Coats JH, Chung ST, Li GP.** 1992. Isolation and identification of 3-propylidene-delta 1-pyrroline-5-carboxylic acid, a biosynthetic precursor of lincomycin. J Antibiot (Tokyo) **45:**1773–1777. [http://dx.doi.org/10.7164/antibiotics.45.1773.](http://dx.doi.org/10.7164/antibiotics.45.1773)
- <span id="page-39-33"></span><span id="page-39-32"></span>390. **Birkenmeyer RD, Kagan F.** 1970. Lincomycin. XI. Synthesis and structure of clindamycin. A potent antibacterial agent. J Med Chem **13:**616 –619.
- 391. **Peschke U, Schmidt H, Zhang H-Z, Piepersberg W.** 1995. Molecular characterization of the lincomycin-production gene cluster of *Streptomyces lincolnensis* 78-11. Mol Microbiol **16:**1137–1156. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.1995.tb02338.x) [/10.1111/j.1365-2958.1995.tb02338.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.1995.tb02338.x)
- <span id="page-39-34"></span>392. **Hurley LH.** 1980. Elucidation and formulation of novel biosynthetic pathways leading to the pyrrolo[1,4]benzodiazepine antibiotics anthramycin, tomaymycin, and sibiromycin. Acc Chem Res **13:**263–269. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ar50152a003) [//dx.doi.org/10.1021/ar50152a003.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ar50152a003)
- <span id="page-39-36"></span><span id="page-39-35"></span>393. **Li W, Khullar A, Chou S, Sacramo A, Gerratana B.** 2009. Biosynthesis of sibiromycin, a potent antitumor antibiotic. Appl Environ Microbiol **75:**2869 –2878. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02326-08.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02326-08)
- 394. **Ikeno S, Aoki D, Hamada M, Hori M, Tsuchiya KS.** 2006. DNA sequencing and transcriptional analysis of the kasugamycin biosynthetic gene cluster from *Streptomyces kasugaensis* M338-M1. J Antibiot (Tokyo) **59:**18 –28. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ja.2006.4.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ja.2006.4)
- <span id="page-40-2"></span>395. **Hu Y, Phelan V, Ntai I, Farnet CM, Zazopoulos E, Bachmann BO.** 2007. Benzodiazepine biosynthesis in *Streptomyces refuineus*. Chem Biol **14:**691–701. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chembiol.2007.05.009.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chembiol.2007.05.009)
- <span id="page-40-3"></span>396. **Ebert S, Fischer P, Knackmuss HJ.** 2001. Converging catabolism of 2,4,6-trinitrophenol (picric acid) and 2,4-dinitrophenol by *Nocardioides simplex* FJ2-1A. Biodegradation **12:**367–376. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1023](http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1014447700775) [/A:1014447700775.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1014447700775)
- <span id="page-40-4"></span>397. **Fida TT, Palamuru S, Pandey G, Spain JC.** 2014. Aerobic biodegradation of 2,4-dinitroanisole by *Nocardioides*sp. strain JS1661. Appl Environ Microbiol **80:**7725–7731. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02752-14.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02752-14)
- <span id="page-40-5"></span>398. **Lenke H, Pieper DH, Bruhn C, Knackmuss HJ.** 1992. Degradation of 2,4-dinitrophenol by two *Rhodococcus erythropolis* strains, HL 24-1 and HL 24-2. Appl Environ Microbiol **58:**2928 –2932.
- <span id="page-40-6"></span>399. **Ju K-S, Parales RE.** 2010. Nitroaromatic compounds, from synthesis to biodegradation. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev **74:**250 –272. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00006-10) [/10.1128/MMBR.00006-10.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00006-10)
- <span id="page-40-7"></span>400. **Wackett LP.** 2009. Questioning our perceptions about evolution of biodegradative enzymes. Curr Opin Microbiol **12:**244 –251. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2009.05.001) [.org/10.1016/j.mib.2009.05.001.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2009.05.001)
- <span id="page-40-8"></span>401. **Haritash AK, Kaushik CP.** 2009. Biodegradation aspects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs): a review. J Hazard Mater **169:**1–15. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2009.03.137) [//dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2009.03.137.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2009.03.137)
- <span id="page-40-9"></span>402. **McLeod MP, Warren RL, Hsiao WWL, Araki N, Myhre M, Fernandes C, Miyazawa D, Wong W, Lillquist AL, Wang D, Dosanjh M, Hara H, Petrescu A, Morin RD, Yang G, Stott JM, Schein JE, Shin H, Smailus D, Siddiqui AS, Marra MA, Jones SJM, Holt R, Brinkman FSL, Miyauchi K, Fukuda M, Davies JE, Mohn WW, Eltis LD.** 2006. The complete genome of *Rhodococcus* sp. RHA1 provides insights into a catabolic powerhouse. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A **103:**15582–15587.
- <span id="page-40-10"></span>403. **Martínková L, Uhnáková B, Pátek M, Nešvera J, Køen V.** 2009. Biodegradation potential of the genus *Rhodococcus*. Environ Int **35:**162– 177. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2008.07.018.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2008.07.018)
- <span id="page-40-11"></span>404. **Purwantini E, Daniels L.** 1996. Purification of a novel coenzyme F<sub>420</sub>dependent glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from *Mycobacterium smegmatis*. J Bacteriol **178:**2861–2866.
- <span id="page-40-12"></span>405. **Wheeler PR.** 1983. Catabolic pathways for glucose, glycerol and 6-phosphogluconate in *Mycobacterium leprae* grown in armadillo tissues. Microbiology **129:**1481–1495. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/00221287-129-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/00221287-129-5-1481) [-1481.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1099/00221287-129-5-1481)
- <span id="page-40-13"></span>406. **Minnikin DE, Minnikin SM, Parlett JH, Goodfellow M, Magnusson M.** 1984. Mycolic acid patterns of some species of *Mycobacterium*. Arch Microbiol **139:**225–231.
- <span id="page-40-14"></span>407. **DeMaio J, Zhang Y, Ko C, Young DB, Bishai WR.** 1996. A stationaryphase stress-response sigma factor from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **93:**2790 –2794. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.93.7.2790) [.93.7.2790.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.93.7.2790)
- <span id="page-40-15"></span>408. **Geiman DE, Kaushal D, Ko C, Tyagi S, Manabe YC, Schroeder BG, Fleischmann RD, Morrison NE, Converse PJ, Chen P, Bishai WR.** 2004. Attenuation of late-stage disease in mice infected by the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* mutant lacking the SigF alternate sigma factor and identification of SigF-dependent genes by microarray analysis. Infect Immun **72:**1733–1745. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/IAI.72.3.1733-1745.2004.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/IAI.72.3.1733-1745.2004)
- <span id="page-40-16"></span>409. **Lapalikar GV, Taylor MC, Warden AC, Onagi H, Hennessy JE, Mulder RJ, Scott C, Brown SE, Russell RJ, Easton CJ, Oakeshott JG.** 2012. Cofactor promiscuity among  $F_{420}$ -dependent reductases enables them to catalyse both oxidation and reduction of the same substrate. Catal Sci Technol **2:**1560 –1567. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c2cy20129a.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c2cy20129a)
- <span id="page-40-17"></span>410. **Jackson CJ, Taylor MC, Tattersall DB, French NG, Carr PD, Ollis DL, Russell RJ, Oakeshott JG.** 2008. Cloning, expression, purification, crystallization and preliminary X-ray studies of a pyridoxine 5=-phosphate oxidase from *Mycobacterium smegmatis*. Acta Crystallogr Sect F Struct Biol Cryst Commun **64:**435–437. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S1744309108011512) [.1107/S1744309108011512.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S1744309108011512)
- <span id="page-40-18"></span>411. **Pédelacq JD, Rho BS, Kim CY, Waldo GS, Lekin TP, Segelke BW, Rupp B, Hung LW, Kim S-I, Terwilliger TC.** 2006. Crystal structure of a putative pyridoxine 5'-phosphate oxidase (Rv2607) from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Proteins Struct Funct Genet **62:**563–569.
- <span id="page-40-19"></span>412. **di Salvo ML, Safo MK, Musayev FN, Bossa F, Schirch V.** 2003. Structure and mechanism of *Escherichia coli* pyridoxine 5'-phosphate oxidase. Biochim Biophys Acta **1647:**76 –82. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1570-9639(03)00060-8) [/S1570-9639\(03\)00060-8.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1570-9639(03)00060-8)
- <span id="page-40-20"></span>413. **Musayev FN, Di Salvo ML, Ko T-P, Schirch V, Safo MK.** 2003. Structure and properties of recombinant human pyridoxine 5'-

phosphate oxidase. Protein Sci **12:**1455–1463. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1110](http://dx.doi.org/10.1110/ps.0356203) [/ps.0356203.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1110/ps.0356203)

- <span id="page-40-21"></span>414. **Guo Y, Guo G, Mao X, Zhang W, Xiao J, Tong W, Liu T, Xiao B, Liu X, Feng Y.** 2008. Functional identification of HugZ, a heme oxygenase from *Helicobacter pylori*. BMC Microbiol **8:**226. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2180-8-226) [.1186/1471-2180-8-226.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2180-8-226)
- <span id="page-40-22"></span>415. **Hu Y, Jiang F, Guo Y, Shen X, Zhang Y, Zhang R, Guo G, Mao X, Zou Q, Wang D-C.** 2011. Crystal structure of HugZ, a novel heme oxygenase from *Helicobacter pylori*. J Biol Chem **286:**1537–1544. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.172007) [/10.1074/jbc.M110.172007.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.172007)
- <span id="page-40-23"></span>416. **Zhang R, Zhang J, Guo G, Mao X, Tong W, Zhang Y, Wang D-C, Hu Y, Zou Q.** 2011. Crystal structure of *Campylobacter jejuni* ChuZ: a splitbarrel family heme oxygenase with a novel heme-binding mode. Biochem Biophys Res Commun **415:**82–87. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.10.016) [.bbrc.2011.10.016.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2011.10.016)
- <span id="page-40-24"></span>417. **Hilario E, Li Y, Niks D, Fan L.** 2012. The structure of a *Xanthomonas* general stress protein involved in citrus canker reveals its flavin-binding property. Acta Crystallogr Sect D Biol Crystallogr **68:**846 –853. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444912014126) [.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444912014126.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S0907444912014126)
- <span id="page-40-0"></span>418. **Canaan S, Sulzenbacher G, Roig-Zamboni V, Scappuccini-Calvo L, Frassinetti F, Maurin D, Cambillau C, Bourne Y.** 2005. Crystal structure of the conserved hypothetical protein Rv1155 from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. FEBS Lett **579:**215–221. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet.2004.11.069) [.2004.11.069.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet.2004.11.069)
- <span id="page-40-1"></span>419. **Biswal BK, Au K, Cherney MM, Garen C, James MNG.** 2006. The molecular structure of Rv2074, a probable pyridoxine 5'-phosphate oxidase from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, at 1.6 Å resolution. Acta Crystallogr Sect F Struct Biol Cryst Commun **62:**735–742. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S1744309106025012) [.1107/S1744309106025012.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S1744309106025012)
- <span id="page-40-25"></span>420. **Safo MK, Musayev FN, di Salvo ML, Schirch V.** 2001. X-ray structure of *Escherichia coli* pyridoxine 5'-phosphate oxidase complexed with pyridoxal 5'-phosphate at 2.0 Å resolution. J Mol Biol 310:817-826. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2001.4734) [//dx.doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2001.4734.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2001.4734)
- <span id="page-40-26"></span>421. **de Souza GA, Leversen NA, Malen H, Wiker HG.** 2011. Bacterial proteins with cleaved or uncleaved signal peptides of the general secretory pathway. J Proteomics **75:**502–510. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2011.08.016) [.jprot.2011.08.016.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2011.08.016)
- <span id="page-40-27"></span>422. **He Z, De Buck J.** 2010. Cell wall proteome analysis of *Mycobacterium smegmatis* strain mc2 155. BMC Microbiol **10:**121. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2180-10-121) [.1186/1471-2180-10-121.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2180-10-121)
- <span id="page-40-28"></span>423. **Abdalla MY, Ahmad IM, Switzer B, Britigan BE.** 2015. Induction of heme oxygenase-1 contributes to survival of *Mycobacterium abscessus* in human macrophages-like THP-1 cells. Redox Biol **4:**328 –339. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.redox.2015.01.012) [.doi.org/10.1016/j.redox.2015.01.012.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.redox.2015.01.012)
- <span id="page-40-30"></span><span id="page-40-29"></span>424. **Yamaguchi T, Komoda Y, Nakajima H.** 1994. Biliverdin-IX alpha reductase and biliverdin-IX beta reductase from human liver. Purification and characterization. J Biol Chem **269:**24343–24348.
- 425. **Schluchter WM, Glazer AN.** 1997. Characterization of cyanobacterial biliverdin reductase: conversion of biliverdin to bilirubin is important for normal phycobiliprotein biosynthesis. J Biol Chem **272:**13562– 13569. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.272.21.13562.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.272.21.13562)
- <span id="page-40-31"></span>426. **Fisher AJ, Thompson TB, Thoden JB, Baldwin TO, Rayment I.** 1996. The 1.5-Å resolution crystal structure of bacterial luciferase in low salt conditions. J Biol Chem **271:**21956 –21968. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1074](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.271.36.21956) [/jbc.271.36.21956.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.271.36.21956)
- <span id="page-40-33"></span><span id="page-40-32"></span>427. **Chaiyen P, Suadee C, Wilairat P.** 2001. A novel two-protein component flavoprotein hydroxylase. Eur J Biochem **268:**5550 –5561. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1432-1033.2001.02490.x) [.org/10.1046/j.1432-1033.2001.02490.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1432-1033.2001.02490.x)
- 428. **Kertesz MA, Schmidt-Larbig K, Wuest T.** 1999. A novel reduced flavin mononucleotide-dependent methanesulfonate sulfonatase encoded by the sulfur-regulated *msu* operon of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. J Bacteriol **181:**1464 –1473.
- <span id="page-40-35"></span><span id="page-40-34"></span>429. **Flatt PM, Mahmud T.** 2007. Biosynthesis of aminocyclitolaminoglycoside antibiotics and related compounds. Nat Prod Rep **24:** 358 –392. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/B603816F.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/B603816F)
- <span id="page-40-36"></span>430. **Lenke H, Knackmuss HJ.** 1992. Initial hydrogenation during catabolism of picric acid by *Rhodococcus erythropolis* HL 24-2. Appl Environ Microbiol **58:**2933–2937.
- <span id="page-40-37"></span>431. **Lenke H, Knackmuss H.** 1996. Initial hydrogenation and extensive reduction of substituted 2,4-dinitrophenols. Appl Environ Microbiol **62:** 784 –790.
- 432. **Hofmann KW, Knackmuss H, Heiss G.** 2004. Nitrite elimination and hydrolytic ring cleavage in 2,4,6-trinitrophenol (picric acid) degrada-

tion. Appl Environ Microbiol **70:**2854 –2860. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.70.5.2854-2860.2004) [/AEM.70.5.2854-2860.2004.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.70.5.2854-2860.2004)

- <span id="page-41-0"></span>433. **Walters DM, Russ R, Knackmuss HJ, Rouviere PE.** 2001. High-density sampling of a bacterial operon using mRNA differential display. Gene **273:**305–315. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0378-1119\(01\)00597-2.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0378-1119(01)00597-2)
- <span id="page-41-1"></span>434. **Nga DP, Altenbuchner J, Heiss GS.** 2004. NpdR, a repressor involved in 2,4,6-trinitrophenol degradation in *Rhodococcus opacus* HL PM-1. J Bacteriol **186:**98 –103. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.186.1.98-103.2004.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.186.1.98-103.2004)
- <span id="page-41-2"></span>435. **Heiss G, Trachtmann N, Abe Y, Takeo M, Knackmuss H-J.** 2003. Homologous *npdGI* genes in 2,4-dinitrophenol- and 4-nitrophenoldegrading *Rhodococcus* spp. Appl Environ Microbiol **69:**2748 –2754. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.69.5.2748-2754.2003.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AEM.69.5.2748-2754.2003)
- <span id="page-41-3"></span>436. **Ghosh A, Khurana M, Chauhan A, Takeo M, Chakraborti AK, Jain RK.** 2010. Degradation of 4-nitrophenol, 2-chloro-4-nitrophenol, and 2,4-nitrophenol by *Rhodococcus imtechensis* strain RKJ300. Environ Sci Technol **44:**1069 –1077. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/es9034123.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/es9034123)
- <span id="page-41-4"></span>437. **Shen J, Zhang J, Zuo Y, Wang L, Sun X, Li J, Han W, He R.** 2009. Biodegradation of 2,4,6-trinitrophenol by *Rhodococcus* sp. isolated from a picric acid-contaminated soil. J Hazard Mater **163:**1199 –1206. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2008.07.086) [//dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2008.07.086.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2008.07.086)
- <span id="page-41-5"></span>438. **Takeo M, Abe Y, Negoro S, Heiss G.** 2003. Simultaneous degradation of 4-nitrophenol and picric acid by two different mechanisms of *Rhodococcus* sp. PN1. J Chem Eng Japan **36:**1178 –1184. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1252/jcej.36.1178) [.1252/jcej.36.1178.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1252/jcej.36.1178)
- <span id="page-41-6"></span>439. **Behrend C, Heesche-Wagner K.** 1999. Formation of hydride-Meisenheimer complexes of picric acid (2,4,6-trinitrophenol) and 2,4 dinitrophenol during mineralization of picric acid by *Nocardioides* sp. strain CB 22-2. Appl Environ Microbiol **65:**1372–1377.
- <span id="page-41-7"></span>440. **Vorbeck C, Lenke H, Fischer P, Knackmuss HJ.** 1994. Identification of a hydride-Meisenheimer complex as a metabolite of 2,4,6 trinitrotoluene by a *Mycobacterium* strain. J Bacteriol **176:**932–934.
- <span id="page-41-8"></span>441. **Vorbeck C, Lenke H, Fischer P, Spain JC, Knackmuss HJ.** 1998. Initial reductive reactions in aerobic microbial metabolism of 2,4,6 trinitrotoluene. Appl Environ Microbiol **64:**246 –252.
- <span id="page-41-10"></span><span id="page-41-9"></span>442. **World Health Organization.** 2014. Global tuberculosis report 2014. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.
- 443. **Lienhardt C, Glaziou P, Uplekar M, Lonnroth K, Getahun H, Raviglione M.** 2012. Global tuberculosis control: lessons learnt and future prospects. Nat Rev Microbiol **10:**407–416.
- <span id="page-41-12"></span><span id="page-41-11"></span>444. **Zumla A, Nahid P, Cole ST.** 2013. Advances in the development of new tuberculosis drugs and treatment regimens. Nat Rev Drug Discov **12:** 388 –404. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrd4001.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrd4001)
- <span id="page-41-13"></span>445. **Murray CW, Rees DC.** 2009. The rise of fragment-based drug discovery. Nat Chem **1:**187–192. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nchem.217.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nchem.217)
- 446. **Matsumoto M, Hashizume H, Tomishige T, Kawasaki M, Tsubouchi H, Sasaki H, Shimokawa Y, Komatsu M.** 2006. OPC-67683, a nitrodihydro-imidazooxazole derivative with promising action against tuberculosis *in vitro* and in mice. PLoS Med **3:**e466. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1371](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.0030466) [/journal.pmed.0030466.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.0030466)
- <span id="page-41-15"></span><span id="page-41-14"></span>447. **Denny WA.** 2015. TBA-354: a new drug for the treatment of persistent tuberculosis. Chem New Zeal **1:**18 –22.
- 448. **Tasneen R, Williams K, Amoabeng O, Minkowski A, Mdluli KE, Upton AM, Nuermberger EL.** 2015. Contribution of the nitroimidazoles PA-824 and TBA-354 to the activity of novel regimens in murine models of tuberculosis. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **59:**129 –135. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.03822-14.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.03822-14)
- <span id="page-41-16"></span>449. **Saliu OY, Crismale C, Schwander SK, Wallis RS.** 2007. Bactericidal activity of OPC-67683 against drug-tolerant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. J Antimicrob Chemother **60:**994 –998. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/jac](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkm291) [/dkm291.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkm291)
- <span id="page-41-17"></span>450. **Tyagi S, Nuermberger E, Yoshimatsu T, Williams K, Rosenthal I, Lounis N, Bishai W, Grosset J.** 2005. Bactericidal activity of the nitroimidazopyran PA-824 in a murine model of tuberculosis. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **49:**2289 –2293. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.49.6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.49.6.2289-2293.2005) [.2289-2293.2005.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.49.6.2289-2293.2005)
- <span id="page-41-18"></span>451. **Lenaerts AJ, Gruppo V, Marietta KS, Johnson CM, Driscoll DK, Tompkins NM, Rose JD, Reynolds RC, Orme IM.** 2005. Preclinical testing of the nitroimidazopyran PA-824 for activity against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in a series of in vitro and in vivo models. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **49:**2294 –2301. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.49.6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.49.6.2294-2301.2005) [.2294-2301.2005.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.49.6.2294-2301.2005)
- <span id="page-41-19"></span>452. **Gler MT, Skripconoka V, Sanchez-Garavito E, Xiao H, Cabrera-Rivero JL, Vargas-Vasquez DE, Gao M, Awad M, Park S-K, Shim TS, Suh GY,**

**Danilovits M, Ogata H, Kurve A, Chang J, Suzuki K, Tupasi T, Koh W-J, Seaworth B, Geiter LJ, Wells CD.** 2012. Delamanid for multidrugresistant pulmonary tuberculosis. N Engl J Med **366:**2151–2160. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1112433) [//dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1112433.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1112433)

- <span id="page-41-20"></span>453. **Skripconoka V, Danilovits M, Pehme L, Tomson T, Skenders G, Kummik T, Cirule A, Leimane V, Kurve A, Levina K, Geiter LJ, Manissero D, Wells CD.** 2013. Delamanid improves outcomes and reduces mortality in multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. Eur Respir J **41:** 1393–1400. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1183/09031936.00125812.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1183/09031936.00125812)
- <span id="page-41-21"></span>454. **Gupta R, Gao M, Cirule A, Xiao H, Geiter LJ, Wells CD.** 2015. Delamanid for extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis. N Engl J Med **373:** 291–292. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc1415332.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc1415332)
- <span id="page-41-22"></span>455. **Diacon AH, Dawson R, von Groote-Bidlingmaier F, Symons G, Venter A, Donald PR, van Niekerk C, Everitt D, Winter H, Becker P, Mendel CM, Spigelman MK.** 2012. 14-day bactericidal activity of PA-824, bedaquiline, pyrazinamide, and moxifloxacin combinations: a randomised trial. Lancet **380:**986 –993. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(12)61080-0) [/S0140-6736\(12\)61080-0.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(12)61080-0)
- <span id="page-41-23"></span>456. **Dawson R, Diacon AH, Everitt D, van Niekerk C, Donald PR, Burger DA, Schall R, Spigelman M, Conradie A, Eisenach K, Venter A, Ive P, Page-Shipp L, Variava E, Reither K, Ntinginya NE, Pym A, von Groote-Bidlingmaier F, Mendel CM.** 2015. Efficiency and safety of the combination of moxifloxacin, pretomanid (PA-824), and pyrazinamide during the first 8 weeks of antituberculosis treatment: a phase 2b, openlabel, partly randomised trial in patients with drug-susceptible or drugresistant pul. Lancet **385:**1738 –1747. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(14)62002-X) [-6736\(14\)62002-X.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(14)62002-X)
- <span id="page-41-24"></span>457. **Mohamed AE, Ahmed FH, Arulmozhiraja S, Lin CY, Taylor MC, Krausz ER, Jackson CJ, Coote ML.** 15 February 2016. Protonation state of  $F_{420}H_2$  in the prodrug-activating deazaflavin dependent nitroreductase (Ddn) from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Mol Biosyst Epub ahead of print.
- <span id="page-41-25"></span>458. **Gurumurthy M, Mukherjee T, Dowd CS, Singh R, Niyomrattanakit P, Tay JA, Nayyar A, Lee YS, Cherian J, Boshoff HI, Dick T, Barry CE, III, Manjunatha UH.** 2012. Substrate specificity of the deazaflavindependent nitroreductase from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* responsible for the bioreductive activation of bicyclic nitroimidazoles. FEBS J **279:** 113–125. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2011.08404.x.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2011.08404.x)
- <span id="page-41-26"></span>459. **Manjunatha U, Boshoff HI, Barry CE.** 2009. The mechanism of action of PA-824: novel insights from transcriptional profiling. Commun Integr Biol **2:**215–218. [http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/cib.2.3.7926.](http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/cib.2.3.7926)
- <span id="page-41-27"></span>460. **Manjunatha UH, Lahiri R, Randhawa B, Dowd CS, Krahenbuhl JL, Barry CE.** 2006. *Mycobacterium leprae* is naturally resistant to PA-824. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **50:**3350 –3354. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00488-06) [.1128/AAC.00488-06.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00488-06)
- <span id="page-41-28"></span>461. **Haver HL, Chua A, Ghode P, Lakshminarayana SB, Singhal A, Mathema B, Wintjens R, Bifani P.** 2015. Mutations in genes for the  $F_{420}$ biosynthetic pathway and a mitroreductase enzyme are the primary resistance determinants in spontaneous in vitro-selected PA-824-resistant mutants of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **59:**5316 –5323. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00308-15.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00308-15)
- <span id="page-41-29"></span>462. **Bloemberg GV, Keller PM, Stucki D, Trauner A, Borrell S, Latshang T, Coscolla M, Rothe T, Hömke R, Ritter C, Feldmann J, Schulthess B, Gagneux S, Böttger EC.** 2015. Acquired resistance to bedaquiline and delamanid in therapy for tuberculosis. N Engl J Med **373:**1986 –1988. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc1505196.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc1505196)
- <span id="page-41-30"></span>463. **Ashtekar DR, Costa-Perira R, Nagrajan K, Vishvanathan N, Bhatt AD, Rittel W.** 1993. *In vitro* and *in vivo* activities of the nitroimidazole CGI 17341 against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **37:**183–186. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.37.2.183.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.37.2.183)
- <span id="page-41-31"></span>464. **Kirschke S, Bousquet P, Ciais P, Saunois M, Canadell JG, Dlugokencky EJ, Bergamaschi P, Bergmann D, Blake DR, Bruhwiler L, Cameron-Smith P, Castaldi S, Chevallier F, Feng L, Fraser A, Heimann M, Hodson EL, Houweling S, Josse B, Fraser PJ, Krummel PB, Lamarque J-F, Langenfelds RL, Le Quere C, Naik V, O'Doherty S, Palmer PI, Pison I, Plummer D, Poulter B, Prinn RG, Rigby M, Ringeval B, Santini M, Schmidt M, Shindell DT, Simpson IJ, Spahni R, Steele LP, Strode SA, Sudo K, Szopa S, van der Werf GR, Voulgarakis A, van Weele M, Weiss RF, Williams JE, Zeng G.** 2013. Three decades of global methane sources and sinks. Nat Geosci **6:**813–823. [http://dx.doi](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1955) [.org/10.1038/ngeo1955.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1955)
- <span id="page-41-32"></span>465. **Buddle BM, Denis M, Attwood GT, Altermann E, Janssen PH, Ronimus RS, Pinares-Patiño CS, Muetzel S, Neil Wedlock D.** 2011. Strat-

egies to reduce methane emissions from farmed ruminants grazing on pasture. Vet J **188:**11–17. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tvjl.2010.02.019.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tvjl.2010.02.019)

- <span id="page-42-4"></span>466. **Cottle DJ, Nolan JV, Wiedemann SG.** 2011. Ruminant enteric methane mitigation: a review. Anim Prod Sci **51:**491–514. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/AN10163) [.1071/AN10163.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/AN10163)
- <span id="page-42-5"></span>467. **Kumar S, Choudhury P, Carro M, Griffith G, Dagar S, Puniya M, Calabro S, Ravella S, Dhewa T, Upadhyay R, Sirohi S, Kundu S, Wanapat M, Puniya A.** 2014. New aspects and strategies for methane mitigation from ruminants. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol **98:**31–44. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00253-013-5365-0) [//dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00253-013-5365-0.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00253-013-5365-0)
- <span id="page-42-6"></span>468. **Hristov AN, Oh J, Giallongo F, Frederick TW, Harper MT, Weeks HL, Branco AF, Moate PJ, Deighton MH, Williams SRO, Kindermann M, Duval S.** 2015. An inhibitor persistently decreased enteric methane emission from dairy cows with no negative effect on milk production. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 112:10663-10668. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1504124112) [.1504124112.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1504124112)
- <span id="page-42-7"></span>469. **Martínez-Fernández G, Abecia L, Arco A, Cantalapiedra-Hijar G, Martín-García AI, Molina-Alcaide E, Kindermann M, Duval S, Yáñez-Ruiz DR.** 2014. Effects of ethyl-3-nitrooxy propionate and 3-nitrooxypropanol on ruminal fermentation, microbial abundance, and methane emissions in sheep. J Dairy Sci **97:**3790 –3799. [http://dx.doi.org/10.3168](http://dx.doi.org/10.3168/jds.2013-7398) [/jds.2013-7398.](http://dx.doi.org/10.3168/jds.2013-7398)
- <span id="page-42-8"></span>470. Taylor MC, Scott C, Grogan G. 2013. F<sub>420</sub>-dependent enzymes - potential for applications in biotechnology. Trends Biotechnol **31:**63–64. [http:](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2012.09.003) [//dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2012.09.003.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2012.09.003)
- <span id="page-42-9"></span>471. **Wagacha JM, Muthomi JW.** 2008. Mycotoxin problem in Africa: current status, implications to food safety and health and possible management strategies. Int J Food Microbiol **124:**1–12. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2008.01.008) [.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2008.01.008.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2008.01.008)
- <span id="page-42-11"></span><span id="page-42-10"></span>472. **Ciegler A, Lillehoj EB, Peterson RE, Hall HH.** 1966. Microbial detoxification of aflatoxin. Appl Microbiol **14:**934 –939.
- 473. **Teniola OD, Addo PA, Brost IM, Farber P, Jany K-D, Alberts JF, van Zyl WH, Steyn PS, Holzapfel WH.** 2005. Degradation of aflatoxin B1 by cell-free extracts of *Rhodococcus erythropolis* and *Mycobacterium fluoranthenivorans* sp. nov. DSM44556(T). Int J Food Microbiol **105:**111–117. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2005.05.004.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2005.05.004)
- <span id="page-42-12"></span>474. **Alberts JF, Engelbrecht Y, Steyn PS, Holzapfel WH, van Zyl WH.** 2006. Biological degradation of aflatoxin B1 by *Rhodococcus erythropolis* cultures. Int J Food Microbiol **109:**121–126. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2006.01.019) [.ijfoodmicro.2006.01.019.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2006.01.019)
- <span id="page-42-13"></span>475. **Jones JJ, Falkinham JO.** 2003. Decolorization of malachite green and crystal violet by waterborne pathogenic mycobacteria. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **47:**2323–2326. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.47.7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.47.7.2323-2326.2003) [.2323-2326.2003.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/AAC.47.7.2323-2326.2003)
- <span id="page-42-14"></span>476. **Srivastava S, Sinha R, Roy D.** 2004. Toxicological effects of malachite green. Aquat Toxicol **66:**319 –329. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.aquatox](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.aquatox.2003.09.008) [.2003.09.008.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.aquatox.2003.09.008)
- <span id="page-42-16"></span><span id="page-42-15"></span>477. **Spain JC, Hughes JB, Knackmuss H-J.** 2000. Biodegradation of nitroaromatic compounds and explosives. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- 478. **Snellinx Z, Nepovim A, Taghavi S, Vangronsveld J, Vanek T, van der Lelie D.** 2002. Biological remediation of explosives and related nitroaromatic compounds. Environ Sci Pollut Res Int **9:**48 –61. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02987316) [/10.1007/BF02987316.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02987316)
- <span id="page-42-17"></span>479. **Schmid A, Dordick JS, Hauer B, Kiener A, Wubbolts M, Witholt B.** 2001. Industrial biocatalysis today and tomorrow. Nature **409:**258 –268. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/35051736.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/35051736)
- <span id="page-42-18"></span>480. **Bornscheuer UT, Huisman GW, Kazlauskas RJ, Lutz S, Moore JC, Robins K.** 2012. Engineering the third wave of biocatalysis. Nature **485:** 185–194. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature11117.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature11117)
- <span id="page-42-19"></span>481. **Stuermer R, Hauer B, Hall M, Faber K.** 2007. Asymmetric bioreduction of activated  $C=C$  bonds using enoate reductases from the old yellow enzyme family. Curr Opin Chem Biol **11:**203–213. [http://dx.doi.org/10](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2007.02.025) [.1016/j.cbpa.2007.02.025.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2007.02.025)
- <span id="page-42-20"></span>482. **Amato ED, Stewart JD.** 2015. Applications of protein engineering to members of the old yellow enzyme family. Biotechnol Adv **33:**624 –631. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2015.04.011.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2015.04.011)
- <span id="page-42-21"></span>483. **Schrittwieser JH, Velikogne S, Kroutil W.** 2015. Biocatalytic imine reduction and reductive amination of ketones. Adv Synth Catal **357:** 1655–1685. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/adsc.201500213.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/adsc.201500213)
- <span id="page-42-22"></span>484. **Ghislieri D, Turner N.** 2014. Biocatalytic approaches to the synthesis of enantiomerically pure chiral amines. Top Catal **57:**284 –300. [http://dx](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11244-013-0184-1) [.doi.org/10.1007/s11244-013-0184-1.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11244-013-0184-1)
- <span id="page-42-23"></span>485. **Kimachi T, Kawase M, Matsuki S, Tanaka K, Yoneda F.** 1990. First total synthesis of coenzyme factor 420. J Chem Soc Perkin Trans 1 **1990:** 253–256.
- <span id="page-42-24"></span>486. **Bashiri G, Rehan AM, Greenwood DR, Dickson JMJ, Baker EN.** 2010. Metabolic engineering of cofactor F420 production in *Mycobacterium smegmatis*. PLoS One **5:**e15803. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015803) [.0015803.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015803)
- <span id="page-42-0"></span>487. **Buckel W, Thauer RK.** 2013. Energy conservation via electron bifurcating ferredoxin reduction and proton/Na<sup>+</sup> translocating ferredoxin oxidation. Biochim Biophys Acta **1827:**94 –113. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabio.2012.07.002) [.bbabio.2012.07.002.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabio.2012.07.002)
- <span id="page-42-1"></span>488. **Née G, Zaffagnini M, Trost P, Issakidis-Bourguet E.** 2009. Redox regulation of chloroplastic glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase: a new role for f-type thioredoxin. FEBS Lett **583:**2827–2832. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet.2009.07.035) [/10.1016/j.febslet.2009.07.035.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet.2009.07.035)
- <span id="page-42-2"></span>489. **Tietze M, Beuchle A, Lamla I, Orth N, Dehler M, Greiner G, Beifuss U.** 2003. Redox potentials of methanophenazine and CoB-S-S-CoM, factors involved in electron transport in methanogenic archaea. Chembiochem **4:**333–335. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/cbic.200390053.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/cbic.200390053)
- <span id="page-42-3"></span>490. **Wagner GC, Kassner RJ, Kamen MD.** 1974. Redox potentials of certain vitamins K: implications for a role in sulfite reduction by obligately anaerobic bacteria. Proc Natl Acad SciUSA **71:**253–256. [http://dx.doi.org](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.71.2.253) [/10.1073/pnas.71.2.253.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.71.2.253)